

# Population Census 2000 - IPUMS Subset

**Central Bureau of Statistics, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

IDN\_2000\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Population Census 2000 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Indonesia 2000 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Indonesia	IDN

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Not available
- Households: An individual or group of people who inhabit part or all of the physical or census building, usually live together, who eat from one kitchen or organize daily needs together as one unit.
- Group quarters: A special household includes people living in dormitories, barracks, or institutions in which daily needs are under the responsibility of a foundation or other organization. Also includes groups of people in lodging houses or buildings, where the total number of lodgers is ten or more.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Indonesia 2000

## TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

---

## GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Regency

## UNIVERSE

All population residing in the geographic area of Indonesia regardless of residence status. Diplomats and their families residing in Indonesia were excluded.

## Producers and sponsors

---

## PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Bureau of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

---

## SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Bureau of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 20112539.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Geographically stratified systematic sample (drawn by IPUMS).

## WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2000-07-01	2000-07-01

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2000-07-01	2000-07-01

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure\*, CENSUS DAY: July 1, 2000

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

L1 questionnaire for buildings and households; L2 questionnaire for permanent residents; and L3 questionnaire for non-permanent residents (boat people, homeless persons, etc).

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping

together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Indonesia, Central Bureau of Statistics. Population Census 2000

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Bureau of Statistics

## Disclaimer and copyrights

### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2000, Central Bureau of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_IDN\_2000\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

## EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

## EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.  
Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>IDN2000_PHC-H-H.dat</b> Household records	5	
<b>IDN2000_PHC-P-H.dat</b> Person records	20112539	



**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**

Household records

Cases: 5

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGE01	AREAMOLLWGE01	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGE02	AREAMOLLWGE02	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ID	GEO1_ID	Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ID2000	GEO1_ID2000	Indonesia, Province 2000 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ID	GEO2_ID	Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ID2000	GEO2_ID2000	Indonesia, Regency 2000 [Level 2, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ID2000A_DWNUM	ID2000A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ID2000A_PERN	ID2000A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ID2000A_FBIG	ID2000A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ID2000A_URBAN	ID2000A_URBAN	Urban/rural status	
ID2000A_HHTYPE	ID2000A_HHTYPE	Type of household	HH type [] Ordinary [] Special
ID2000A_STRATA	ID2000A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 34

**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**

Person records

Cases: 20112539

variables:

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLID	BPLID	Province of birth, Indonesia	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCID	EDUCID	Educational attainment, Indonesia	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_ID	MIG1_5_ID	Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
ID2000A_PERNUM	ID2000A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ID2000A_RELATE	ID2000A_RELATE	Relationship to head of household	2. Relationship to head of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Children <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other
ID2000A_SEX	ID2000A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
ID2000A_BPLPROV	ID2000A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	4. Place of birth Province: ____ Regency/city: ____
ID2000A_BPLREG	ID2000A_BPLREG	Regency/municipality of birth	4. Place of birth Province: ____ Regency/city: ____
ID2000A_BIRTHMO	ID2000A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	5. Month and year of birth and age a. Month: ____ Year: ____ b. How old are you? (in years): ____
ID2000A_BIRTHYR	ID2000A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	5. Month and year of birth and age a. Month: ____ Year: ____ b. How old are you? (in years): ____
ID2000A_AGE	ID2000A_AGE	Age	5. Month and year of birth and age a. Month: ____ Year: ____ b. How old are you? (in years): ____
ID2000A_MARST	ID2000A_MARST	Marital status	6. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed
ID2000A_RELIG	ID2000A_RELIG	Religion	7. Religion <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Muslim <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Catholic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Protestant <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Hindu <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Buddhist <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2000A_NATION	ID2000A_NATION	Nationality	8. Citizenship/ethnicity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indonesian <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other  Specify ethnic group/citizenship: _ _ _ _
ID2000A_ETHNIC	ID2000A_ETHNIC	Tribe/ethnic group	8. Citizenship/ethnicity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indonesian <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other  Specify ethnic group/citizenship: _ _ _ _
ID2000A_PROV5YR	ID2000A_PROV5YR	Province of residence 5 years ago	Household members age 5 or older [Questions 9-13 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 9. Place of residence 5 years ago Province: ____ Regency/city: ____
ID2000A_REG5YR	ID2000A_REG5YR	Regency/municipality of residence 5 years ago	Household members age 5 or older [Questions 9-13 were asked of persons age 5 or older] 9. Place of residence 5 years ago Province: ____ Regency/city: ____
ID2000A_EDATTAIN	ID2000A_EDATTAIN	Highest education completed	10. Highest education completed <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No schooling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Junior high school <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Senior high school <input type="checkbox"/> 5 College [1-2 year. diploma] <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Academy [3 year diploma] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Undergraduate/graduate [diploma in 4 or more years]
ID2000A_EMPSTAT	ID2000A_EMPSTAT	Activity during previous week	11. What kind of activities during the previous week? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> 4 School <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
ID2000A_IND	ID2000A_IND	Industry of primary occupation	[Questions 12 to 13: for persons age 5 or older who are employed during the previous week.] 12. If Q11 code 1, type of main industry <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Food crops <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Plantation <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Fishery <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Animal husbandry <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Trade <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Services <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Transportation <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Others
ID2000A_CLASSWK	ID2000A_CLASSWK	Employment type of primary occupation	13. Employment status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Self-employed/[employer] assisted by temporary employees <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid worker

ID	Name	Label	Question
ID2000A_CHBORN	ID2000A_CHBORN	Total number of children born alive	Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 14-15 were asked of ever married women age 10 or older] 14. Total number of children ever born ____
ID2000A_CHSURV	ID2000A_CHSURV	Total number of children still living	Ever married women age 10 or older [Questions 14-15 were asked of ever married women age 10 or older] 15. Total number of children still alive ____

total: 63



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

### DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**HHWT: Household weight****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

## RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

### description

#### DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**SERIAL: Household serial number****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

**STRATA: Strata identifier****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

### YEAR: Year

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

---

## AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## **GEO1\_ID: Indonesia, Province 1971 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta

360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ID identifies the household's province within Indonesia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_ID is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## GEO1\_ID2000: Indonesia, Province 2000 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Special Region of Aceh
012	North Sumatera
013	West Sumatera
014	Riau
015	Jambi
016	South Sumatera
017	Bengkulu
018	Lampung
019	Bangka Belitung
031	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
032	West Java
033	Central Java
034	Special Region of Yogyakarta
035	East Java
036	Banten
051	Bali
052	West Nusa Tenggara
053	East Nusa Tenggara
061	West Kalimantan
062	Central Kalimantan
063	South Kalimantan
064	East Kalimantan
071	North Sulawesi
072	Central Sulawesi
073	South Sulawesi
074	Southeast Sulawesi
075	Gorontalo
081	Maluku
082	North Maluku
094	Irian Jaya

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEO1\_ID2000 identifies the household's provinces within Indonesia in 2000. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_ID2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary

files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## **GEO2\_ID: Indonesia, Regency 1971 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
360011001	Simeulue, Aceh Barat, Aceh Jaya, Nagan Raya
360011002	Aceh Singkil, Aceh Selatan, Aceh Barat Daya, Subulussalam
360011003	Aceh Tenggara, Aceh Tengah, Gayo Lues, Bener Meriah
360011004	Aceh Tamiang, Aceh Timur, Kota Langsa
360011005	Aceh Besar
360011006	Pidie, Pidie Jaya
360011007	Bireuen, Kota Lhoksumawe, Aceh Utara
360011008	Kota Banda Aceh
360011009	Kota Sabang
360012001	Nias, Nias Selatan, Nias Utara, Nias Barat, Kota Gunungsitoli
360012002	Mandailing Natal, Tapanuli Selatan, Padang Lawas Utara, Padang Lawas, Kota Padang Sidempuan

360012003	Tapanuli Tengah
360012004	Tapanuli Utara, Toba Samosir, Humbang Hasundutan, Samosir
360012005	Labuhan Batu, Labuhan Batu Selatan, Labuhan Batu Utara
360012006	Asahan, Batu Bara
360012007	Simalungun
360012008	Dairi, Papak Bharat
360012009	Karo
360012010	Serdang Bedagai, Deli Serdang
360012011	Langkat
360012012	Kota Sibolga
360012013	Tanjung Balai
360012014	Kota Pematang Siantar
360012015	Kota Tebing Tinggi
360012016	Medan
360012017	Kota Binjai
360013001	Kepulauan Mentawai, Padang Pariaman, Kota Pariaman
360013002	Pesisir Selatan
360013003	Solok, Solok Selatan, Kota Solok
360013004	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung, Dharmasraya, Kota Sawah Lunto
360013005	Tanah Datar
360013006	Agam
360013007	Lima Puluh Koto, Kota Payakumbuh
360013008	Pasaman, Pasaman Barat
360013009	Kota Padang
360013010	Kota Padang Panjang
360013011	Kota Bukittinggi
360014001	Kuantan Singingi, Indragiri Hulu
360014002	Indragiri Hilir
360014003	Pelalawan, Kampar, Rokan Hulu
360014004	Siak, Bengkalis, Rokan Hilir, Kepulauan Meranti, Dumai
360014005	Pekan Baru
360014006	Karimun, Kepulauan Riau, Natuna, Lingga, Kepulauan Anambas, Batam, Tanjung Pinang
360015001	Kerinci, Kota Sungai Penuh
360015002	Merangin, Sarolangun
360015003	Batanghari, Muaro Jambi
360015004	Tanjung Jabung Timur, Tanjung Jabung Barat
360015005	Tebo, Bungo
360015006	Jambi
360016001	Oku, Oku Selatan, Oku Timur

360016002	Oki, Ogan Ilir
360016003	Muara Enim, Prabumulih
360016004	Lahat, Empat Lawang, Pagar Alam
360016005	Musi Rawas, Lubuk Lingga
360016006	Musi Banyu Asin, Banyu Asin
360016007	Palembang
360016008	Bangka, Bangka Barat, Bangka Tengah, Bangka Selatan
360016009	Belitung, Belitung Timur
360016010	Pangkal Pinang
360017001	Bengkulu Selatan, Kaur, Seluma
360017002	Rejang Lebong, Lebong, Kepahing
360017003	Bengkulu Utara, Mukomuko, Bengkulu Tengah
360017004	Bengkulu
360018001	Lampung Barat, Lampung Utara, Way Kanan, Tulang Bawang, Mesuji, Tulangbawang Barat
360018002	Tanggamus, Lampung Selatan, Pesawaran, Pringsewu
360018003	Lampung Timur, Lampung Tengah, Metro
360018004	Bandar Lampung
360031001	Kepulauan Seribu, Jakarta Utara
360031002	Jakarta Selatan
360031003	Jakarta Timur
360031004	Jakarta Pusat
360031005	Jakarta Barat
360032001	Bogor, Depok
360032002	Sukabumi (Regency)
360032003	Cianjur
360032004	Bandung (Regency), Bandung Barat, Cimahi
360032005	Garut
360032006	Tasikmalaya (Regency), Tasikmalaya
360032007	Ciamis, Banjar
360032008	Kuningan
360032009	Cirebon (Regency)
360032010	Majalengka
360032011	Sumedang
360032012	Indramayu
360032013	Subang
360032014	Purwakarta
360032015	Karawang
360032016	Bekasi (Regency), Bekasi
360032017	Bogor

360032018	Sukabumi City
360032019	Bandung
360032020	Cirebon City
360032021	Pandeglang
360032022	Lebak
360032023	Tangerang (Regency), Tangerang, Kota Tangerang Selatan
360032024	Serang (Regency), Cilegon, Serang
360033001	Cilacap
360033002	Banyumas
360033003	Purbalingga
360033004	Banjarnegara
360033005	Kebumen
360033006	Purworejo
360033007	Wonosobo
360033008	Magelang (Regency)
360033009	Boyolali
360033010	Klaten
360033011	Sukoharjo
360033012	Wonogiri
360033013	Karanganyar
360033014	Sragen
360033015	Grobogan
360033016	Blora
360033017	Rembang
360033018	Pati
360033019	Kudus
360033020	Jepara
360033021	Demak
360033022	Semarang (Regency)
360033023	Temanggung
360033024	Kendal
360033025	Batang
360033026	Pekalongan (Regency)
360033027	Pemalang
360033028	Tegal (Regency)
360033029	Brebes
360033030	Magelang City
360033031	Surakarta
360033032	Salatiga

360033033	Semarang City
360033034	Pekalongan City
360033035	Tegal City
360034001	Kulon Progo
360034002	Bantul
360034003	Gunung Kidul
360034004	Sleman
360034005	Yogyakarta
360035001	Pacitan
360035002	Ponorogo
360035003	Trenggalek
360035004	Tulungagung
360035005	Kab. Blitar
360035006	Kab. Kediri
360035007	Kab. Malang, Batu
360035008	Lumajang
360035009	Jember
360035010	Banyuwangi
360035011	Bondowoso
360035012	Situbondo
360035013	Kab. Probolinggo
360035014	Kab. Pasuruan
360035015	Sidoarjo
360035016	Kab. Mojokerto
360035017	Jombang
360035018	Nganjuk
360035019	Kab. Madiun
360035020	Magetan
360035021	Ngawi
360035022	Bojonegoro
360035023	Tuban
360035024	Lamongan
360035025	Gresik
360035026	Bangkalan
360035027	Sampang
360035028	Pamekasan
360035029	Sumenep
360035030	Kota Kediri
360035031	Kota Blitar

360035032	Kota Malang
360035033	Kota Probolinggo
360035034	Kota Pasuruan
360035035	Kota Mojokerto
360035036	Kota Madiun
360035037	Surabaya
360051001	Jembrana
360051002	Tabanan
360051003	Badung, Denpasar
360051004	Gianyar
360051005	Klungkung
360051006	Bangli
360051007	Karangasem
360051008	Buleleng
360052001	Lombok Barat, Lombok Utara, Mataram
360052002	Lombok Tengah
360052003	Lombok Timur
360052004	Sumbawa, Sumbawa Barat
360052005	Dompu
360052006	Bima (Regency), Bima
360053001	Sumba Tengah, Sumba Barat Daya, Sumba Barat
360053002	Sumba Timur
360053003	Rote Ndao, Sabu Raijua, Kupang (Regency), Kupang
360053004	Timor Tengah Selatan
360053005	Timor Tengah Utara
360053006	Belu
360053007	Alor
360053008	Lembata, Flores Timur
360053009	Sikka
360053010	Ende
360053011	Ngada, Nagekeo
360053012	Manggarai, Manggarai Barat, Manggarai Timur
360061001	Sambas, Bengkayang, Singkawang
360061002	Landak, Pontianak, Kubu Raya, Kodya Pontianak
360061003	Sanggau, Sekadau
360061004	Ketapang, Kayong Utara
360061005	Sintang, Melawai
360061006	Kapuas Hulu
360062001	Kotawaringin Barat, Sukamara, Lamandau

360062002	Kotawaringin Timur, Seruyan, Katingan
360062003	Kapuas, Pulang Pisau, Gunung Mas
360062004	Barito Selatan, Barito Timur
360062005	Barito Utara, Murung Raya
360062006	Palangka Raya
360063001	Tanah Laut
360063002	Tanah Bumbu, Kotabaru
360063003	Banjar, Banjarbaru
360063004	Barito Kuala
360063005	Tapin
360063006	Hulu Sungai Selatan
360063007	Hulu Sungai Tengah
360063008	Hulu Sungai Utara, Balangan
360063009	Tabalong
360063010	Banjarmasin
360064001	Pasir, Penajam Paser Utara
360064002	Kutai Barat, Kutai Kartanegara, Kutai Timur, Balikpapan, Bontang
360064003	Berau
360064004	Malinau, Tarakan, Bulongan, Nunukan, Tana Tidung
360064005	Samarinda
360071001	Bolaang Mongondow, Bolaang Mongondow Utara, Bolaang Mongondow Selatan, Bolaang Mongondow Timur, Kotamobagu
360071002	Minahasa, Minahasa Selatan, Minahasa Tenggara, Tomohon, Bitung, Minahasa Utara
360071003	Kepulauan Sangihe, Kepulauan Talaud, Siau Tagulandang Biaro
360071004	Manado
360071005	Boalemo, Gorontalo, Pohuwato, Bone Bolango, Gorontalo Utara
360071006	Kota Gorontalo
360072001	Banggai Kepulauan, Banggai
360072002	Morowali, Poso, Tojo Una-Una
360072003	Donggala, Parigi Moutong, Sigi, Palu
360072004	Toli-Toli, Buol
360073001	Selayar
360073002	Bulukumba
360073003	Bantaeng
360073004	Jeneponto
360073005	Takalar
360073006	Gowa
360073007	Sinjai
360073008	Maros

360073009	Pangkajene Kepulauan
360073010	Barru
360073011	Bone
360073012	Soppeng
360073013	Wajo
360073014	Sidenreng Rappang
360073015	Pinrang
360073016	Enrekang
360073017	Luwu, Luwu Utara, Luwu Timur, Palopo
360073018	Tana Toraja, Toraja Utara
360073019	Ujung Pandang
360073020	Pare-Pare
360073021	Majene
360073022	Polewali Mandar, Mamasa
360073023	Mamuju, Mamuju Utara
360074001	Buton, Bombana, Wakatobi, Bau Bau
360074002	Muna, Buton Utara
360074003	Konawe, Konawe Selatan, Konawe Utara, Kendari
360074004	Kolaka, Kolaka Utara
360081001	Maluku Tengah, Buru, Seram Bagian Barat, Seram Bagian Timur, Buru Selatan
360081002	Ambon
360081003	Halmahera Barat, Halmahera Tengah, Kepulauan Sula, Halmahera Selatan, Halmahera Utara, Halmahera Timur, Pulau Morotai, Ternate, Tidore Kepulauan
360081004	Maluku Tenggara Barat, Maluku Tenggara, Kepulauan Aru, Tual, Maluku Barat Daya
360094001	Fakfak, Kaimana, T Wondama, T Bintuni, Manokwari, Sorong S, Raja Ampat, Tambrau, Maybrat, Merauke, Jayawijaya, Jayapura, Nabire, Yapen Waropen, Biak Numfor, Paniai, Puncak Jaya, Mimika, Boven Digoel, Mappi, Yahukimo, Pegunungan B, Tolikara, Sarmi, Keerom, Waropen, Supiori, Jayapura, Sorong C, Sorong R, Asmat
360626000	East Timor

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ID indicates the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in all sample years. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEOG2\_ID is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2\_ID can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**GEO2\_ID2000: Indonesia, Regency 2000 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
011001	Simeulue
011002	Aceh Singkil
011003	Aceh Selatan
011004	Aceh Tenggara
011005	Aceh Timur
011006	Aceh Tengah
011007	Aceh Barat
011008	Aceh Besar
011009	Pidie
011011	Aceh Utara, Bireuen
011071	Banda Aceh
011072	Sabang
012001	Nias
012002	Mandailing Natal
012003	Tapanuli Selatan
012004	Tapanuli Tengah
012005	Tapanuli Utara
012006	Toba Samosir
012007	Labuhan Batu
012008	Asahan
012009	Simalungun
012010	Dairi
012011	Karo

012012	Deli Serdang
012013	Langkat
012071	Sibolga
012072	Tanjung Balai
012073	Pematang Siantar
012074	Tebing Tinggi
012075	Medan
012076	Binjai
013001	Kepulauan Mentawai
013002	Pesisir Selatan
013003	Solok, regency
013004	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
013005	Tanah Datar
013006	Padang Pariaman
013007	Agam
013008	Lima Puluh Koto
013009	Pasaman
013071	Padang
013072	Solok, city
013073	Sawah Lunto
013074	Padang Panjang
013075	Bukittinggi
013076	Payakumbuh
014001	Kuantan Sengingi
014002	Indragiri Hulu
014003	Indragiri Hilir
014004	Pelalawan
014005	Siak
014006	Kampar
014007	Rokan Hulu
014008	Bengkalis
014009	Rokan Hilir
014010	Kepulauan Riau
014011	Karimun
014012	Natuna
014071	Pekan Baru
014072	Batam
014073	Dumai
015001	Kerinci

015002	Merangin
015003	Sarolangun
015004	Batang Hari
015005	Muaro Jambi
015006	Tanjung Jabung Timur
015007	Tanjung Jabung Barat
015008	Tebo
015009	Bungo
015071	Jambi
016001	Ogan Komering Ulu
016002	Ogan Komering Ilir
016003	Muara Enim
016004	Lahat
016005	Musi Rawas
016006	Musi Banyu Asin
016071	Palembang
017001	Bengkulu Selatan
017002	Rejang Lebong
017003	Bengkulu Utara
017071	Bengkulu
018001	Lampung Barat
018002	Tanggamus
018003	Lampung Selatan
018004	Lampung Timur
018005	Lampung Tengah
018006	Lampung Utara
018007	Way Kanan
018008	Tulangbawang
018071	Bandar Lampung
018072	Metro
019001	Bangka
019002	Belitung
019071	Pangkal Pinang
031071	Jakarta Selatan
031072	Jakarta Timur
031073	Jakarta Pusat
031074	Jakarta Barat
031075	Jakarta Utara
032001	Bogor, regency

032002	Sukabumi, regency
032003	Cianjur
032004	Bandung, regency
032005	Garut
032006	Tasikmalaya
032007	Ciamis
032008	Kuningan
032009	Cirebon, regency
032010	Majalengka
032011	Sumedang
032012	Indramayu
032013	Subang
032014	Purwakarta
032015	Karawang
032016	Bekasi, regency
032071	Bogor, city
032072	Sukabumi, city
032073	Bandung, city
032074	Cirebon, city
032075	Bekasi, city
032076	Depok
033001	Cilacap
033002	Banyumas
033003	Purbalingga
033004	Banjarnegara
033005	Kebumen
033006	Purworejo
033007	Wonosobo
033008	Magelang, regency
033009	Boyolali
033010	Klaten
033011	Sukoharjo
033012	Wonogiri
033013	Karanganyar
033014	Sragen
033015	Grobogan
033016	Blora
033017	Rembang
033018	Pati

033019	Kudus
033020	Jepara
033021	Demak
033022	Semarang, regency
033023	Temanggung
033024	Kendal
033025	Batang
033026	Pekalongan, regency
033027	Pemalang
033028	Tegal, regency
033029	Brebes
033071	Magelang - ctty
033072	Surakarta
033073	Salatiga
033074	Semarang, city
033075	Pekalongan, city
033076	Tegal, city
034001	Kulon Progo
034002	Bantul
034003	Gunung Kidul
034004	Sleman
034071	Yogyakarta
035001	Pacitan
035002	Ponorogo
035003	Trenggalek
035004	Tulungagung
035005	Blitar, regency
035006	Kediri, regency
035007	Malang, regency
035008	Lumajang
035009	Jember
035010	Banyuwangi
035011	Bondowoso
035012	Situbondo
035013	Probolinggo, regency
035014	Pasuruan, regency
035015	Sidoarjo
035016	Mojokerto, regency
035017	Jombang

035018	Nganjuk
035019	Madiun, regency
035020	Magetan
035021	Ngawi
035022	Bojonegoro
035023	Tuban
035024	Lamongan
035025	Gresik
035026	Bangkalan
035027	Sampang
035028	Pamekasan
035029	Sumenep
035071	Kediri, city
035072	Blitar, city
035073	Malang, city
035074	Probolinggo, city
035075	Pasuruan, city
035076	Mojokerto, city
035077	Madiun, city
035078	Surabaya
036001	Pandeglang
036002	Lebak
036003	Tangerang, regency
036004	Serang
036071	Tangerang, city
036072	Cilegon
051001	Jembrana
051002	Tabanan
051003	Badung
051004	Gianyar
051005	Klungkung
051006	Bangli
051007	Karang Asem
051008	Buleleng
051071	Denpasar
052001	Lombok Barat
052002	Lombok Tengah
052003	Lombok Timur
052004	Sumbawa

052005	Dompu
052006	Bima
052071	Mataram
053001	Sumba Barat
053002	Sumba Timur
053003	Kupang, regency
053004	Timor Tengah Selatan
053005	Timor Tengah Utara
053006	Belu
053007	Alor
053008	Lembata
053009	Flores Timur
053010	Sikka
053011	Ende
053012	Ngada
053013	Manggarai
053071	Kupang, city
061001	Sambas
061002	Bengkayang
061003	Landak
061004	Pontianak, regency
061005	Sanggau
061006	Ketapang
061007	Sintang
061008	Kapuas Hulu
061071	Pontianak, city
062001	Kotawaringin Barat
062002	Kotawaringin Timur
062003	Kapuas
062004	Barito Selatan
062005	Barito Utara
062071	Palangka Raya
063001	Tanah Laut
063002	Kota Baru
063003	Banjar
063004	Barito Kuala
063005	Tapin
063006	Hulu Sungai Selatan
063007	Hulu Sungai Tengah

063008	Hulu Sungai Utara
063009	Tabalong
063071	Banjarmasin
063072	Banjar Baru
064001	Pasir
064002	Kutai Barat
064003	Kutai
064004	Kutai Timur
064005	Berau
064006	Malinau
064007	Bulongan
064008	Nunukan
064071	Balikpapan
064072	Samarinda
064073	Tarakan
064074	Bontang
071001	Bolaang Mengondow
071002	Minahasa
071003	Sangihe Talaud
071071	Manado
071072	Bitung
072001	Banggai Kepulauan
072002	Banggai
072003	Morowali
072004	Poso
072005	Donggala
072006	Toli-Toli
072007	Buol
072071	Palu
073001	Selayar
073002	Bulukumba
073003	Bantaeng
073004	Jeneponto
073005	Takalar
073006	Gowa
073007	Sinjai
073008	Maros
073009	Pangkajene Kepulauan
073010	Barru

073011	Bone
073012	Soppeng
073013	Wajo
073014	Sidenreng Rappang
073015	Pinrang
073016	Enrekang
073017	Luwu
073018	Tana Toraja
073019	Polewali Mamasa
073020	Majene
073021	Mamuju
073022	Luwu Utara
073071	Ujung Pandang
073072	Pare-Pare
074001	Buton
074002	Muna
074003	Kendari, regency
074004	Kolaka
074071	Kendari, city
075001	Boalemo
075002	Gorontalo, regency
075071	Gorontalo, city
081001	Maluku Tenggara Barat
081002	Maluku Tenggara
081003	Maluku Tengah
081004	Buru
081071	Ambon
082001	Maluku Utara
082002	Halmahera Tengah
082071	Ternate
094001	Merauke
094002	Jayawijaya
094003	Jayapura, regency
094004	Nabire
094005	Adm. Paniai
094006	Puncak Jaya
094007	Fak-Fak
094008	Adm. Mimika
094009	Sorong, regency

094010	Manokwari
094011	Yapen Waropen
094012	Biak Numfor
094071	Jayapura, city
094072	Sorong, city

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_ID2000 identifies the household's regency (kapupaten) within Indonesia in 2000. It is also known as municipality (kotamadya). The difference between regency and a municipality is dependent on the population density of the geographical unit. A primarily rural area would be known as regency and a primarily urban area would be known as a municipality. Regencies/municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_ID2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Indonesia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

### description

#### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

This is a 8-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

**ID2000A\_PERN: Number of persons in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers

9	9 or more mothers in household
---	--------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_HHTYPE: Type of household****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="ID00A030">HH type <br /><div class="i1">[] Ordinary<br />[] Special</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ordinary
2	Special

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva v="ID00A029 ID00A030"><span class="em">Question 408: Occupied residence</span><br />Fill in code 1 in Column (16) if the house is occupied, otherwise fill in dash (--), and the questioning is stopped here.<br /><br /><span class="em">Explanation:</span><br /><div class="i1">1. If the occupant of a census building has left for fewer than 6 months, the census building is categorized as an occupied census building. If he/she has not yet come back through the end of the enumeration period, then Column (16) is still coded 1 and Column (17) through Column (25) is filled by collecting information from the closest neighbor who knows.<br />2. If the occupant of a census building has left for more than 6 months, the census building is categorized as an unoccupied census building.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="ID00A030"><span class="em">Question 409: Total number of households in the Census building</span><br />This column is filled if Column (16) coded 1, and asks total number of households that stay in this house. The enumerator must carefully determine the total number of households, because households [are] usually considered as a family.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="ital">Household cannot be considered as a family. Do not determine the total number of households from family card.</span></div><br />Family usually consists of people who are related, like father, mother, and child. Whereas a household may consist of people who have or do not have kinship ties, like little sister/brother, daughter/son in-law, driver, house maid, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Ordinary household</span> is a person or a group of people who live in a part or the whole physical census building, usually live together, [and] also eat from one kitchen if the daily needs are organized together as one. An ordinary household usually consists of a father, a mother and children. <br />Other households that are considered as ordinary households are:<br /><div class="i1">1. An individual who rents a room or part of the census building but provides his/her own meals.<br />2. A family living separately in two census buildings but eats from the same kitchen, as long as both census buildings are in the same segment group.<br />3. Lodging with meals with fewer than 10 lodgers. Lodgers are considered as members of the landlord's household.<br />4. Several people who rent a room together in one census building or physical building, although they manage their own meals, are considered an ordinary household.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Special household covers:</span><br /><div class="i1">1. People living in a dormitory, which is a place where all daily needs are under the responsibility of a foundation or organization. Examples: nurse's dormitory, college students' dormitory, or military barracks. A military member who lives in a dormitory with a family and provides for his daily needs is not a special household.<br />2. People living in a correctional institution, orphanage, prison and so forth.<br />3. Groups of people living in lodging with meals, where the total number is more than or an average of 10 people.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Explanation:</span><br /><div class="i1">1. A household that has lodging with meals consisting of fewer than 10 lodgers is considered one ordinary household, including lodgers. If the number of lodgers is more than or an average of 10 people, then the household is considered an ordinary household, but the lodgers with meals are considered a special household.<br />2. Dormitory organizer, orphanage organizer, prison organizer and others who live alone or together with their children, spouses or other household members, are considered ordinary household.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="ID00A030"><span class="em">Question 411: Household type</span><br />Fill in code 1 in Column (19) if [the household] is an ordinary household, and dash (--) if [it is a] special household.<br /></sva>
```

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is classified as 'ordinary' or 'special' according to census definitions.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

---

## ID2000A\_STRATA: Strata

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## ID2000A\_URBAN: Urban/rural status

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-H-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID00A022 ID00A023 ID00A024 ID00A025 ID00A026 ID00A027"><span class="h3">Block I: Identification of Location </span><br />[Question 101 till 106 are obtained from the Supervisor of Housing and Population Census (PML).]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID00A026"><span class="em">Question 105: Urban-rural classification</span><br />Circle code 1 for urban area and code 2 for rural area, and put [the code] in the provided box.<br /></sva r></p>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**PERWT: Person weight**

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

## SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

### description

#### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

### description

#### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE: Age

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

### Imputation and derivation

#### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CHBORN: Children ever born****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union

300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## **NATIVITY: Nativity status**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**SEX: Sex**

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**BPLID: Province of birth, Indonesia****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Special Region of Aceh
12	North Sumatra
13	West Sumatra
14	Riau and Kepulauan Riau
15	Jambi
16	South Sumatra and Bangka Belitung
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
31	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
32	West Java and Banten
33	Central Java
34	Special Region of Yogyakarta
35	East Java
51	Bali
52	West Nusa Tenggara
53	East Nusa Tenggara
54	East Timor
61	West Kalimantan
62	Central Kalimantan
63	South Kalimantan
64	East Kalimantan
71	North Sulawesi and Gorontalo
72	Central Sulawesi
73	South Sulawesi and West Sulawesi
74	Southeast Sulawesi
81	Maluku and North Maluku
94	Papua and West Papua
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLID indicates the person's province of birth within Indonesia.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

## CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract

210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of

explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## EDUCID: Educational attainment, Indonesia

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	None
011	No schooling or primary not completed
020	Preschool
021	Preschool, not completed
022	Preschool, completed
030	Primary education (6 years)
031	Primary education (6 years), grade 1
032	Primary education (6 years), grade 2
033	Primary education (6 years), grade 3
034	Primary education (6 years), grade 4
035	Primary education (6 years), grade 5
036	Primary education (6 years), grade 6
037	Primary education (6 years), grade unknown
038	Primary education (6 years), not completed
039	Primary education (6 years), completed
040	Primary education (3 years)
041	Primary education (3 years), grade 1

042	Primary education (3 years), grade 2
043	Primary education (3 years), grade 3
044	Primary education (3 years), completed
050	Junior high school
051	Junior high school, grade 1
052	Junior high school, grade 2
053	Junior high school, grade 3
054	Junior high school, grade unknown
055	Junior high school, completed
060	Junior vocational school
061	Junior vocational school, grade 1
062	Junior vocational school, grade 2
063	Junior vocational school, grade 3
064	Junior vocational school, grade unknown
065	Junior vocational school, completed
070	Senior high school
071	Senior high school, grade 1
072	Senior high school, grade 2
073	Senior high school, grade 3
074	Senior high school, grade unknown
075	Senior high school, completed
080	Senior vocational school
081	Senior vocational school, grade 1
082	Senior vocational school, grade 2
083	Senior vocational school, grade 3
084	Senior vocational school, grade unknown
086	Senior vocational school, completed
090	Diploma I/II
091	Diploma I/II, year 1
092	Diploma I/II, year 2
093	Diploma I/II, completed
100	Academy/Diploma III
101	Academy/Diploma III, year 1
102	Academy/Diploma III, year 2
103	Academy/Diploma III, year 3
104	Academy/Diploma III, year 4
105	Academy/Diploma III, year unknown
106	Academy/Diploma III, completed
110	University/Diploma IV

111	University/Diploma IV, year 1
112	University/Diploma IV, year 2
113	University/Diploma IV, year 3
114	University/Diploma IV, year 4
115	University/Diploma IV, year 5
116	University/Diploma IV, year 6
117	University/Diploma IV, year 7
118	University/Diploma IV, year unknown
119	University/Diploma IV, completed
120	Graduate school
121	Graduate school, not completed
122	Graduate school, completed
123	Masters
124	Doctoral program
998	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDUCID indicates the person's educational attainment in Indonesia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011  
 Bangladesh 1991  
 Bangladesh 2001  
 Bangladesh 2011  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981  
 Canada 1991-2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970

Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005  
United States 2010  
United States 2015  
United States 2020  
Uruguay 1963  
Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

## **NATION: Country of citizenship**

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia

11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea

15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.

22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong

31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia

33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia

41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia

43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru

53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGION: Religion [general version]**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian

6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God

6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren

6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies

6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian

6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God

6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade

6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries

6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated

6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches

6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda

6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada

7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse

7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture

7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries

7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay

7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## GEOMIG1\_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]

032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]

072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]

076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]

152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]

156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]

170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Espailat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]

214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]

242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]

300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]

320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]

340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]

376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]

484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]

496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]

604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]

608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]

608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]

686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]

704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]

840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]

840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]

862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_P, GEOMIG1\_1, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407">5. Month and year of birth and age<br /><div class="i1">a. Month: \_\_\_\_<br />Year: \_\_\_\_<br />b. How old are you? (in years): \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March

04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407"><span class="em">Question 05: Month, year of birth and age</span></sva><br />Please ask for and fill out the month and year when the respondent was born. If the respondent remembers the year of birth only, please note the year and leave the space for month blank. If the respondent does not remember/know his/her age, please estimate his/her age and do not bother with the year of birth. <br /><br />If the respondent does not know the month and year of birth based on the Islamic calendar, ask for the Javanese calendar and Sundanese calendar. Note: the characteristics of the calendars are available in the notebook and counted based on age conversion from the month and year into the Christian year. <br /><br />Age data are very important for population data as the source of basic information for accounting and estimation of fertility, mortality, population projections and other population needs.<br /><br /><span class="em"> Age characteristics must be filled in, even if the result from best estimation</span><br /><br />Please ask for the respondent's age and put it directly into the field box. Age is counted in <span class="ital">rounded down</span> years or according to <span class="ital">the latest birthday celebration</span>. Age counting is based on the Christian year. Field experiences on data collection show a tendency for the respondent to round up his/her real age. In order to ensure data quality, please reconfirm again whether he/she has passed his/her birthday age according to the prior answer. <br /><br />In order to ensure the accuracy of the respondent's age, please probe [following] the steps below:<br /><br />1. Go in search of personal identity information such as: official letter registration of birth, baptism card, immunization card, Health Monitoring Card (KMS, colloquially called <span class="lang">kartu menuju sehat</span>), other notes made by their parents. Please pay attention to the date of issue recorded.<br /><br />2. Convert the respondent's birthday into the Christian year if respondents only remember and know how to account for their birthday in the Arabic calendar or others, as the majority of Indonesians are Moslem and only recognize and remember important Islamic occurrences, such as: led celebration, Hajj, Prophet Mohammad Birth Celebration. To do so, please apply the Age Conversion methods.<br /><br />3. Please confirm the respondent's birth date by relating [it to] important well-known occurrences that happened in Indonesia at the regional and national levels; among others: disasters, floods, volcanic eruptions, fires, election of the village's head, Indonesian Independence Day (1945), the first Indonesian election (1995), September Communism Movement (G30 S/PKI). <br /><br />4. The age of a child respondent can often be attained by comparing his/her age with [that of] a sibling. Please try to estimate the youngest child's age, subsequently tracing and comparing the age of older siblings and associated children with the abilities of the child at that age, such as: the first step, sitting, walking and standing when the younger sibling was born or during the mother's pregnancy. <br /><br />5. Compare the age of the respondent's child with the age of neighbors' children and children of other relatives, then estimate the age.<br /><br />6. For respondents with an age equal to or greater than 98 years old, please write "98" into the box.<br /></sva>

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

##### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

#### concept

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_BIRTHYR: Year of birth**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407">5. Month and year of birth and age<br /><div class="i1">a. Month: \_\_\_\_<br />Year: \_\_\_\_<br />b. How old are you? (in years): \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1901	1901 or before
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923

1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407"><span class="em">Question 05: Month, year of birth and age</span></span><br />Please ask for and fill out the month and year when the respondent was born. If the respondent remembers the year of birth only, please note the year and leave the space for month blank. If the respondent does not remember/know his/her age, please estimate his/her age and do not bother with the year of birth. <br /><br />If the respondent does not know the month and year of birth based on the Islamic calendar, ask for the Javanese calendar and Sundanese calendar. Note: the characteristics of the calendars are available in the notebook and counted based on age conversion from the month and year into the Christian year. <br /><br />Age data are very important for population data as the source of basic information for accounting and estimation of fertility, mortality, population projections and other population needs.<br /><br /><span class="em"> Age characteristics must be filled in, even if the result from best estimation</span><br /><br />Please ask for the respondent's age and put it directly into the field box. Age is counted in <span class="ital">rounded down</span> years or according to <span class="ital">the latest birthday celebration</span>. Age counting is based on the Christian year. Field experiences on data collection show a tendency for the respondent to round up his/her real age. In order to ensure data quality, please reconfirm again whether he/she has passed his/her birthday age according to the prior answer. <br /><br />In order to ensure the accuracy of the respondent's age, please probe [following] the steps below:<br /><br />1. Go in search of personal identity information such as: official letter registration of birth, baptism card, immunization card, Health Monitoring Card (KMS, colloquially called <span class="lang">kartu menuju sehat</span>), other notes made by their parents. Please pay attention to the date of issue recorded.<br /><br />2. Convert the respondent's birthday into the Christian year if respondents only remember and know how to account for their birthday in the Arabic calendar or others, as the majority of Indonesians are Moslem and only recognize and remember important Islamic occurrences, such as: led celebration, Hajj, Prophet Mohammad Birth Celebration. To do so, please apply the Age Conversion methods.<br /><br />3. Please confirm the respondent's birth date by relating [it to] important well-known occurrences that happened in Indonesia at the regional and national levels; among others: disasters, floods, volcanic eruptions, fires, election of the village's head, Indonesian Independence Day (1945), the first Indonesian election (1995), September Communism Movement (G30 S/PKI). <br /><br />4. The age of a child respondent can often be attained by comparing his/her age with [that of] a sibling. Please try to estimate the youngest child's age, subsequently tracing and comparing the age of older siblings and associated children with the abilities of the child at that age, such as: the first step, sitting, walking and standing when the younger sibling was born or during the mother's pregnancy. <br /><br />5. Compare the age of the respondent's child with the age of neighbors' children and children of other relatives, then estimate the age.<br /><br />6. For respondents with an age equal to or greater than 98 years old, please write "98" into the box.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_BPLPROV: Province of birth**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

4. Place of birth  
Province: \_\_\_\_\_  
Regency/city: \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Special Region of Aceh
12	North Sumatera
13	West Sumatera
14	Riau
15	Jambi
16	South Sumatera
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
19	Bangka Belitung
31	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
32	West Java
33	Central Java
34	Special Region of Yogyakarta
35	East Java
36	Banten
51	Bali
52	West Nusa Tenggara
53	East Nusa Tenggara
61	West Kalimantan
62	Central Kalimantan
63	South Kalimantan
64	East Kalimantan
71	North Sulawesi
72	Central Sulawesi
73	South Sulawesi
74	Southeast Sulawesi
75	Gorontalo
81	Maluku
82	North Maluku
94	Irian Jaya
96	Abroad
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<span class="em">Question 04: Regency/municipality and province of birth</span><br />Regency/municipality and province of birth pertains to the residential address of the respondent's mother when giving birth, under the condition that the address is the permanent de jure population address and not just the address at the time of birth. <br /><br />Please write down the regency/municipality and province of birth into the correct boxes provided. The area codes of the area names will be filled in by the supervisor of the enumerator.<br /><br />Note: When it is found that the respondent was born abroad, please write down the country name where the respondent was born and put the code "96" into the boxes of regency/municipality and province.<br /></span>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_BPLREG: Regency/municipality of birth**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span a="all" v="ID00A403 ID00A404">4. Place of birth<br /><div class="i1">Province: \_\_\_\_<br />Regency/city: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></span>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Simeulue
1102	Aceh Singkil
1103	Aceh Selatan
1104	Aceh Tenggara
1105	Aceh Timur
1106	Aceh Tengah
1107	Aceh Barat
1108	Aceh Besar
1109	Pidie

1110	Bireuen
1111	Aceh Utara
1171	Banda Aceh
1172	Sabang
1199	Aceh, regency unknown
1201	Nias
1202	Mandailing Natal
1203	Tapanuli Selatan
1204	Tapanuli Tengah
1205	Tapanuli Utara
1206	Toba Samosir
1207	Labuhan Batu
1208	Asahan
1209	Simalungun
1210	Dairi
1211	Karo
1212	Deli Serdang
1213	Langkat
1271	Sibolga
1272	Tanjung Balai
1273	Pematang Siantar
1274	Tebing Tinggi
1275	Medan
1276	Binjai
1299	North Sumatera, regency unknown
1301	Kepulauan Mentawai
1302	Pesisir Selatan
1303	Solok, regency
1304	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
1305	Tanah Datar
1306	Padang Pariaman
1307	Agam
1308	Lima Puluh Koto
1309	Pasaman
1371	Padang
1372	Solok, city
1373	Sawah Lunto
1374	Padang Panjang
1375	Bukittinggi

1376	Payakumbuh
1399	West Sumatera, regency unknown
1401	Kuantan Sengingi
1402	Indragiri Hulu
1403	Indragiri Hilir
1404	Pelalawan
1405	Siak
1406	Kampar
1407	Rokan Hulu
1408	Bengkalis
1409	Rokan Hilir
1410	Kepulauan Riau
1411	Karimun
1412	Natuna
1471	Pekan Baru
1472	Batam
1473	Dumai
1499	Riau, regency unknown
1501	Kerinci
1502	Merangin
1503	Sarolangun
1504	Batang Hari
1505	Muaro Jambi
1506	Tanjung Jabung Timur
1507	Tanjung Jabung Barat
1508	Tebo
1509	Bungo
1571	Jambi
1599	Jambi, regency unknown
1601	Ogan Komering Ulu
1602	Ogan Komering Ilir
1603	Muara Enim
1604	Lahat
1605	Musi Rawas
1606	Musi Banyu Asin
1671	Palembang
1699	South Sumatera, regency unknown
1701	Bengkulu Selatan
1702	Rejang Lebong

1703	Bengkulu Utara
1771	Bengkulu
1799	Bengkulu, regency unknown
1801	Lampung Barat
1802	Tanggamus
1803	Lampung Selatan
1804	Lampung Timur
1805	Lampung Tengah
1806	Lampung Utara
1807	Way Kanan
1808	Tulangbawang
1871	Bandar Lampung
1872	Metro
1899	Lampung, regency unknown
1901	Bangka
1902	Belitung
1971	Pangkal Pinang
3171	Jakarta Selatan
3172	Jakarta Timur
3173	Jakarta Pusat
3174	Jakarta Barat
3175	Jakarta Utara
3199	Jakarta, regency unknown
3201	Bogor, regency
3202	Sukabumi, regency
3203	Cianjur
3204	Bandung, regency
3205	Garut
3206	Tasikmalaya
3207	Ciamis
3208	Kuningan
3209	Cirebon, regency
3210	Majalengka
3211	Sumedang
3212	Indramayu
3213	Subang
3214	Purwakarta
3215	Karawang
3216	Bekasi, regency

3271	Bogor, city
3272	Sukabumi, city
3273	Bandung, city
3274	Cirebon, city
3275	Bekasi, city
3276	Depok
3299	West Java, regency unknown
3301	Cilacap
3302	Banyumas
3303	Purbalingga
3304	Banjarnegara
3305	Kebumen
3306	Purworejo
3307	Wonosobo
3308	Magelang, regency
3309	Boyolali
3310	Klaten
3311	Sukoharjo
3312	Wonogiri
3313	Karanganyar
3314	Sragen
3315	Grobogan
3316	Blora
3317	Rembang
3318	Pati
3319	Kudus
3320	Jepara
3321	Demak
3322	Semarang, regency
3323	Temanggung
3324	Kendal
3325	Batang
3326	Pekalongan, regency
3327	Pemalang
3328	Tegal, regency
3329	Brebes
3371	Magelang, city
3372	Surakarta
3373	Salatiga

3374	Semarang, city
3375	Pekalongan, city
3376	Tegal, city
3399	Central Java, regency unknown
3401	Kulon Progo
3402	Bantul
3403	Gunung Kidul
3404	Sleman
3471	Yogyakarta
3499	Yogyakarta, regency unknown
3501	Pacitan
3502	Ponorogo
3503	Trenggalek
3504	Tulungagung
3505	Blitar, regency
3506	Kediri, regency
3507	Malang, regency
3508	Lumajang
3509	Jember
3510	Banyuwangi
3511	Bondowoso
3512	Situbondo
3513	Probolinggo, regency
3514	Pasuruan, regency
3515	Sidoarjo
3516	Mojokerto, regency
3517	Jombang
3518	Nganjuk
3519	Madiun, regency
3520	Magetan
3521	Ngawi
3522	Bojonegoro
3523	Tuban
3524	Lamongan
3525	Gresik
3526	Bangkalan
3527	Sampang
3528	Pamekasan
3529	Sumenep

3571	Kediri, city
3572	Blitar, city
3573	Malang, city
3574	Probolinggo, city
3575	Pasuruan, city
3576	Mojokerto, city
3577	Madiun, city
3578	Surabaya
3599	East Java, regency unknown
3601	Pandeglang
3602	Lebak
3603	Tangerang, regency
3604	Serang
3671	Tangerang, city
3672	Cilegon
5101	Jembrana
5102	Tabanan
5103	Badung
5104	Gianyar
5105	Klungkung
5106	Bangli
5107	Karang Asem
5108	Buleleng
5171	Denpasar
5199	Bali, regency unknown
5201	Lombok Barat
5202	Lombok Tengah
5203	Lombok Timur
5204	Sumbawa
5205	Dompu
5206	Bima
5271	Mataram
5299	West Nusa Tenggara, regency unknown
5301	Sumba Barat
5302	Sumba Timur
5303	Kupang, regency
5304	Timor Tengah Selatan
5305	Timor Tengah Utara
5306	Belu

5307	Alor
5308	Lembata
5309	Flores Timur
5310	Sikka
5311	Ende
5312	Ngada
5313	Manggarai
5371	Kupang, city
5399	East Nusa Tenggara, regency unknown
6101	Sambas
6102	Bengkayang
6103	Landak
6104	Pontianak, regency
6105	Sanggau
6106	Ketapang
6107	Sintang
6108	Kapuas Hulu
6171	Pontianak, city
6199	West Kalimantan, regency unknown
6201	Kotawaringin Barat
6202	Kotawaringin Timur
6203	Kapuas
6204	Barito Selatan
6205	Barito Utara
6271	Palangka Raya
6299	Central Kalimantan, regency unknown
6301	Tanah Laut
6302	Kota Baru
6303	Banjar
6304	Barito Kuala
6305	Tapin
6306	Hulu Sungai Selatan
6307	Hulu Sungai Tengah
6308	Hulu Sungai Utara
6309	Tabalong
6371	Banjarmasin
6372	Banjar Baru
6399	South Kalimantan, regency unknown
6401	Pasir

6402	Kutai Barat
6403	Kutai
6404	Kutai Timur
6405	Berau
6406	Malinau
6407	Bulongan
6408	Nunukan
6471	Balikpapan
6472	Samarinda
6473	Tarakan
6474	Bontang
6499	East Kalimantan, regency unknown
7101	Bolaang Mengondow
7102	Minahasa
7103	Sangihe Talaud
7171	Manado
7172	Bitung
7199	North Sulawesi, regency unknown
7201	Banggai Kepulauan
7202	Banggai
7203	Morowali
7204	Poso
7205	Donggala
7206	Toli-Toli
7207	Buol
7271	Palu
7299	Central Sulawesi, regency unknown
7301	Selayar
7302	Bulukumba
7303	Bantaeng
7304	Jeneponto
7305	Takalar
7306	Gowa
7307	Sinjai
7308	Maros
7309	Pangkajene Kepulauan
7310	Barru
7311	Bone
7312	Soppeng

7313	Wajo
7314	Sidenreng Rappang
7315	Pinrang
7316	Enrekang
7317	Luwu
7318	Tana Toraja
7319	Polewali Mamasa
7320	Majene
7321	Mamuju
7322	Luwu Utara
7371	Ujung Pandang
7372	Pare-Pare
7399	South Sulawesi, regency unknown
7401	Buton
7402	Muna
7403	Kendari, regency
7404	Kolaka
7471	Kendari, city
7499	Southeast Sulawesi, regency unknown
7501	Boalemo
7502	Gorontalo, regency
7571	Gorontalo, city
8101	Maluku Tenggara Barat
8102	Maluku Tenggara
8103	Maluku Tengah
8104	Buru
8171	Ambon
8199	Maluku, regency unknown
8201	Maluku Utara
8202	Halmahera Tengah
8271	Ternate
8299	North Maluku, regency unknown
9401	Merauke
9402	Jayawijaya
9403	Jayapura, regency
9404	Nabire
9405	Adm. Paniai
9406	Puncak Jaya
9407	Fak-Fak

9408	Adm. Mimika
9409	Sorong, regency
9410	Manokwari
9411	Yapen Waropen
9412	Biak Numfor
9471	Jayapura, city
9472	Sorong, city
9499	Irian Jaya, regency unknown
9696	Abroad
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="ID00A403 ID00A404"><span class="em">Question 04: Regency/municipality and province of birth</span><br />Regency/municipality and province of birth pertains to the residential address of the respondent's mother when giving birth, under the condition that the address is the permanent de jure population address and not just the address at the time of birth. <br /><br />Please write down the regency/municipality and province of birth into the correct boxes provided. The area codes of the area names will be filled in by the supervisor of the enumerator.<br /><br />Note: When it is found that the respondent was born abroad, please write down the country name where the respondent was born and put the code "96" into the boxes of regency/municipality and province.<br /></sva r>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's regency/municipality of birth.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All records

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_RELATE: Relationship to head of household****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="ID00A401">2. Relationship to head of the household<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Head<br />[] 2 Spouse<br />[] 3 Children<br />[] 4 Other</div><br /></sva r >
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse
3	Child
4	Other

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="ID00A400 ID00A401 ID00A402"><span class="em">Questions 01, 02 and 03 should be asked simultaneously. This should be done after all household members have been recorded. Subsequently, please continue to ask the 4th through 15th question to each of the household members</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Question 01, 02 and 03: Name, relationship to the head of household, and sex</span><br />Question 01, 02 and 03 are asked simultaneously to all household members. Please ask all respondents in the household their relationship to the head of household. Please write down their names on the provided line of the first question, blackening [the oval] to match the person's relationship code for "Relationship to head of household" and "Sex". <br /><br /><span class="em">Relationship to head of household</span><br /><div class="i1">1. <span class="em">Household head</span> is one of the household members who takes responsibility for the daily needs of the household, or could be the person who is assumed to be a head of household.<br /><span class="em">Head of household in a special household</span> is an appointed person among the special household members.<br />2. <span class="em">Wife/husband</span> is a wife/husband of the household's head. <br />3. <span class="em">Others</span> include all persons who occupy and live in the household and are household members, among others:</div><br /><div class="i2">a. <span class="em">Child in-law </span>is the husband/wife of child, step child or adopted child in the household.<br />b. <span class="em">Grandchild</span> is the child of the household head's child/step child/adopted child.<br />c. <span class="em">Parent</span> is a father/mother of the household head.<br />d. <span class="em">Other relatives </span>are individuals who are related to the head of the household or to the wife/husband of the head of the household. Example: younger or older sibling, uncle, aunt, grandfather/grandmother. <br />e. <span class="em">Domestic workers </span>are people who are working as domestic servants and stay and sleep in the household where they are working, receiving salary/wages such as money and goods. <br />f. <span class="em">Others</span> are people who are not related to the head of household.</div><br /><br />The best procedure to interview the respondents is to ask for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice, starting from head of household and going through the wife/husband, unmarried child, married child, child in-law, grandchild, parents, mother/father in law, other relatives, domestic servant, and others.<br /><br />Please make sure that all HOUSEHOLD members have been recorded completely with name and serial number by:<br />1. Reading one by one the name of each HOUSEHOLD member.<br />2. Ask questions to ensure there will be no one missed and unrecorded to probe for: <br /><div class="i1">a. Child or newborn baby, <span class="lang">anak kecil atau bayi yang baru lahir</span>.<br />b. Others like a friend or housemaid who stays/lives in the household.<br />c. Visitors who live for fewer than 6 months and intend to stay for 6 months and more.<br />d. People who usually live in the
```

HOUSEHOLD but have left for fewer than 6 months.</div><br /><br />If you found other persons with the criteria stated above, please add those names to the list, subsequently asking questions 01-03. When those questions have been completed, please ask questions 4 through 15 for each HOUSEHOLD member in order according to the serial number of the HOUSEHOLD member.<br /> <br />3. Please ask additional questions to guarantee the data are correct and no persons have been excluded. Meanwhile, if there is a household member who left for at least 6 months and is being counted as a household member, <span class="ital">take him/her out</span> from the list of questions 01-03 and reorder the serial numbers of each HOUSEHOLD member.<br /><br /><span class="ital">Make sure all household members have been recorded, and separate the total number of household members by sex. Please write down the total number of household members into the appropriate box provided. If, when comparing the total with the 4th Block in columns (23) and (24) of SP2000-L1, the totals do not match, please fix them accordingly.</span><br /><br />The SP2000-L2 Questionnaire has been designed for 8 people maximum. If more than 8 household members are found, please use an additional SP2000-L2 Questionnaire and copy the location identification exactly as the first [page of the] SP2000-L2 Questionnaire is recorded. <br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of household.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="ID00A402">3. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="ID00A400 ID00A401 ID00A402"><span class="em">Questions 01, 02 and 03 should be asked simultaneously. This should be done after all household members have been recorded. Subsequently, please continue to ask the 4th through 15th question to each of the household members</span><br /><br /><span class="em">Question 01, 02 and 03: Name, relationship to the head of household, and sex</span><br />Question 01, 02 and 03 are asked simultaneously to all household members. Please ask all respondents in the household their relationship to the head of

household. Please write down their names on the provided line of the first question, blackening [the oval] to match the person's relationship code for "Relationship to head of household" and "Sex".

Relationship to head of household

1. Household head is one of the household members who takes responsibility for the daily needs of the household, or could be the person who is assumed to be a head of household.

Head of household in a special household is an appointed person among the special household members.

2. Wife/husband is a wife/husband of the household's head.

3. Others include all persons who occupy and live in the household and are household members, among others:

a. Child in-law is the husband/wife of child, step child or adopted child in the household.

b. Grandchild is the child of the household head's child/step child/adopted child.

c. Parent is a father/mother of the household head.

d. Other relatives are individuals who are related to the head of the household or to the wife/husband of the head of the household. Example: younger or older sibling, uncle, aunt, grandfather/grandmother.

e. Domestic workers are people who are working as domestic servants and stay and sleep in the household where they are working, receiving salary/wages such as money and goods.

f. Others are people who are not related to the head of household.

The best procedure to interview the respondents is to ask for the name of each person in the household so that no one is left out or counted twice, starting from head of household and going through the wife/husband, unmarried child, married child, child in-law, grandchild, parents, mother/father in law, other relatives, domestic servant, and others.

Please make sure that all HOUSEHOLD members have been recorded completely with name and serial number by:

1. Reading one by one the name of each HOUSEHOLD member.

2. Ask questions to ensure there will be no one missed and unrecorded to probe for:

a. Child or newborn baby, anak kecil atau bayi yang baru lahir.

b. Others like a friend or housemaid who stays/lives in the household.

c. Visitors who live for fewer than 6 months and intend to stay for 6 months and more.

d. People who usually live in the HOUSEHOLD but have left for fewer than 6 months.

If you found other persons with the criteria stated above, please add those names to the list, subsequently asking questions 01-03. When those questions have been completed, please ask questions 4 through 15 for each HOUSEHOLD member in order according to the serial number of the HOUSEHOLD member.

3. Please ask additional questions to guarantee the data are correct and no persons have been excluded. Meanwhile, if there is a household member who left for at least 6 months and is being counted as a household member, take him/her out from the list of questions 01-03 and reorder the serial numbers of each HOUSEHOLD member.

Make sure all household members have been recorded, and separate the total number of household members by sex. Please write down the total number of household members into the appropriate box provided. If, when comparing the total with the 4th Block in columns (23) and (24) of SP2000-L1, the totals do not match, please fix them accordingly.

The SP2000-L2 Questionnaire has been designed for 8 people maximum. If more than 8 household members are found, please use an additional SP2000-L2 Questionnaire and copy the location identification exactly as the first [page of the] SP2000-L2 Questionnaire is recorded.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**MIG1\_5\_ID: Province of residence 5 years ago, Indonesia; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam
360012	Sumatera Utara
360013	Sumatera Barat
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau
360015	Jambi
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan
360017	Bengkulu
360018	Lampung
360031	DKI Jakarta
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat
360033	Jawa Tengah
360034	DKI Yogyakarta
360035	Jawa Timur
360051	Bali
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur
360061	Kalimantan Barat
360062	Kalimantan Tengah
360063	Kalimantan Selatan
360064	Kalimantan Timur
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara
360072	Sulawesi Tengah
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara
360094	Papua, Papua Barat
360626	East Timor
360097	Abroad
360098	Unknown
360099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_5\_ID indicates the person's province of residence five years prior to the census within Indonesia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

**Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

**ID2000A\_AGE: Age****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407">5. Month and year of birth and age<br /><div class="i1">a. Month: \_\_\_\_<br />Year: \_\_\_\_<br />b. How old are you? (in years): \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63

64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+
99	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A405 ID00A406 ID00A407"><span class="em">Question 05: Month, year of birth and age  
</span><br />Please ask for and fill out the month and year when the respondent was born. If the respondent remembers the year of birth only, please note the year and leave the space for month blank. If the respondent does not remember/know

his/her age, please estimate his/her age and do not bother with the year of birth. <br /><br />If the respondent does not know the month and year of birth based on the Islamic calendar, ask for the Javanese calendar and Sundanese calendar. Note: the characteristics of the calendars are available in the notebook and counted based on age conversion from the month and year into the Christian year. <br /><br />Age data are very important for population data as the source of basic information for accounting and estimation of fertility, mortality, population projections and other population needs.<br /><br /><span class="em"> Age characteristics must be filled in, even if the result from best estimation</span><br /><br />Please ask for the respondent's age and put it directly into the field box. Age is counted in <span class="ital">rounded down</span> years or according to <span class="ital">the latest birthday celebration</span>. Age counting is based on the Christian year. Field experiences on data collection show a tendency for the respondent to round up his/her real age. In order to ensure data quality, please reconfirm again whether he/she has passed his/her birthday age according to the prior answer. <br /><br />In order to ensure the accuracy of the respondent's age, please probe [following] the steps below:<br /><br />1. Go in search of personal identity information such as: official letter registration of birth, baptism card, immunization card, Health Monitoring Card (KMS, colloquially called <span class="lang">kartu menuju sehat</span>), other notes made by their parents. Please pay attention to the date of issue recorded.<br /><br />2. Convert the respondent's birthday into the Christian year if respondents only remember and know how to account for their birthday in the Arabic calendar or others, as the majority of Indonesians are Moslem and only recognize and remember important Islamic occurrences, such as: led celebration, Hajj, Prophet Mohammad Birth Celebration. To do so, please apply the Age Conversion methods.<br /><br />3. Please confirm the respondent's birth date by relating [it to] important well-known occurrences that happened in Indonesia at the regional and national levels; among others: disasters, floods, volcanic eruptions, fires, election of the village's head, Indonesian Independence Day (1945), the first Indonesian election (1995), September Communism Movement (G30 S/PKI). <br /><br />4. The age of a child respondent can often be attained by comparing his/her age with [that of] a sibling. Please try to estimate the youngest child's age, subsequently tracing and comparing the age of older siblings and associated children with the abilities of the child at that age, such as: the first step, sitting, walking and standing when the younger sibling was born or during the mother's pregnancy. <br /><br />5. Compare the age of the respondent's child with the age of neighbors' children and children of other relatives, then estimate the age.<br /><br />6. For respondents with an age equal to or greater than 98 years old, please write "98" into the box.<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_EDATTAIN: Highest education completed

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="ID00A414">10. Highest education completed<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No schooling<br />[] 2 Primary

school<br />[] 3 Junior high school<br />[] 4 Senior high school<br />[] 5 College [1-2 year. diploma]<br />[] 6 Academy [3 year diploma]<br />[] 7 Undergraduate/graduate [diploma in 4 or more years]</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than primary
2	Primary school
3	Junior high school
4	Senior high school
5	Post-secondary diploma (1 or 2 years)
6	Academy/3-year diploma
7	University/4-year diploma and above
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="ID00A414"><span class="em">Question 10: Highest certificate/diploma</span><br />The highest certificate/diploma is similar to the highest educational level [from which a person] graduated. Graduated is a classification for those who passed the highest level of a particular school with a certificate or diploma, regardless of whether the school is government or privately managed. In addition, a person who took the final examination at the highest level and passed is regarded as having graduated, even though the person did not go through the highest level. In the 2000 Population Census, highest education was divided into seven categories:<br />The highest certificate/diploma: <br /><div class="i1">1. No schooling<br />2. Primary school<br />3. Junior high school<br />4. Senior high school<br />5. College<br />6. Academy<br />7. Undergraduate</div><br />Blacken [the oval] of the appropriate box for the highest level of certificate/diploma that the respondent received. <br /><br /><span class="em">Note:</span><br />There is a possibility that a person completed a certain level of education, but that during the interview [he/she] was attending a lower level of education than what was achieved previously. Please reconfirm this matter by asking the respondent the question once more. If this situation appears frequently, please elaborate in the notes block by writing the name and serial number of the household member.<br /></svar>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest education level ever completed.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_EMPSTAT: Activity during previous week**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID00A415">11. What kind of activities during the previous week?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Employed<br />[ ] 2 Looking for work<br />[ ] 4 School<br />[ ] 8 Other</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	Not working
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A415"><span class="em">Question 11: Activities during the previous week </span><br />This question is intended to obtain all respondents' activities during the previous week. In order to achieve the best output, it is strongly recommended that the enumerator read and ask each respondent the activity in question in a series (the flow of questions is important). The activities are: <br /> <div class="i1">1. Working/having a job<br />2. Seeking a job<br />3. Schooling<br />4. Others</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Working</span> is the activity of conducting work for at least one hour during the past week to obtain income or profits. Working for an hour has to be conducted continuously, including those who have jobs but are temporarily not working. Earnings or profits cover: salary/wages including all allowances, bonus and earnings from leasing, interests and profits in the form of cash or goods.<br /><br />Information:<br /><div class="i1">1. A person who conducts activities that produce cereals (rice, corn, sorghum) or <span class="lang">palawija</span> [crops] (cassava, sweet potato, potato) for self-consumption and primary needs and not as a hobby is considered as working. <br />2. A person who conducts activities that generate a product (not cereals or crops) for self-consumption such as sewing [one's] own clothes, painting for a private collection, cooking for [one's] own family and fishing for pleasure is not considered as working. <br />3. Household members who help the work of the head of the household or other household members, for example in the rice field, stall/shop, etc., are considered as working although they do not receive salary/wages (unpaid worker).<br />4. A person who operates machines/farm machinery, industrial machines, party instruments, transportation modes and others is categorized as working. <br />5. Domestic workers are categorized as working; they may be classified as household members of their employer or as non-household members. <br />6. A prisoner who does activities such as agriculture, making furniture and others is not considered as working.<br />7. A person who rents his farm to another person and shares the products is categorized as working if he/she is taking responsibility for management of the farm business. <br />8. Those who have permanent jobs but during the previous week for a temporary period did not work/take on leave, sick, absent, etc., are considered as working.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">Seeking a job </span>is an activity of a person trying to obtain a job.<br />Information:<br />The activity of seeking a job is not limited to the period of the past week, but could have been done for several periods as long as during the past week the status is still waiting for the result of the work application.<br /><br />People who are seeking jobs are categorized into:<br /><div class="i1">a. Those who are working or have jobs, but because of certain circumstances are still trying to obtain another job. <br />b. Those who are not occupied and will be called back, but are still trying to obtain another job.<br />c. Those who worked at least 1 hour during the past week, and are trying to obtain another job. <br />d. Those who never worked before and are trying to obtain another job. <br />e. Those who worked but because of certain circumstances have quit or were fired and are trying to obtain another job.<br />f. Those who are usually in school or doing domestic work and are trying to find a job.</div><br /><span class="em">Attending school</span> is attending a formal school at the primary level or at other levels (secondary and high), including those on vacation. For those who go to school and also work, the activity during the past week is the one that is the most time consuming.<br /><br /><span class="em">Others</span> are activities besides working, attending school, seeking work, or doing household work. Also, it includes those who are incapable to conduct activities, such as elderly persons, handicapped people, and those who receive a pension and do not work anymore. [Persons who engage in] sleep, leisure, socialization, sports, courses, picnics and other positive activities ([such as] joining an organization and voluntary work) are not [considered to be] engaged in "Other" activities.<br /><br />Blacken [the oval] for the box of the activity's code during the previous week. <br /></sva>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary activity during the week prior to the census date.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_ETHNIC: Tribe/ethnic group

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr a="all" v="ID00A410 ID00A411">8. Citizenship/ethnicity<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Indonesian<br />[] 2 Other<br /><br />Specify ethnic group/citizenship: _ _ _ _</div><br /></svr>
```

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Abal
0002	Abau
0003	Abui
0004	Abung Bunga Mayang
0005	Aceh, A-Tse, Achin, Akhir, Ureung
0006	Adabe
0007	Adora
0008	Aero
0009	Aghu
0010	Aiduma
0011	Aikwakai
0012	Air Mati
0013	Airo Sumaghaghe
0014	Airoran

0015	Aiso
0016	Akit, Akik (Rupat, Bengkalis)
0017	Alas
0018	Alfuru
0019	Alor
0020	Alune
0021	Amabai
0022	Amahai
0023	Amanab
0024	Ambelau
0025	Amberbaken
0026	Ambon
0027	Ameng Sewang
0028	Ammatowa, Amatoa, Orang Kajang
0029	Ampana Ta
0030	Amungme
0031	Amungme, Amung, Hamung
0032	Anas
0033	Aneuk Jamee
0034	Angkola
0035	Antinggola
0036	Anu
0037	Aoheng
0038	Apalin, Palin
0039	Aputai
0040	Araikurioko
0041	Arandai
0042	Arfak
0043	Arguni
0044	Aru
0045	Asahan
0046	Asenawanua
0047	Asienara
0048	Asilulu
0049	Asmat
0050	Ata Kiwan
0051	Atam, Hatam
0052	Atanfui
0053	Atani, Orang Gunung

0054	Atogoim, Autohwaim
0055	Atoni Metto
0056	Atori
0057	Auheng
0058	Auyu
0059	Awyi, Awye
0060	Awyu, Away
0061	Ayamaru
0062	Ayfat
0063	Babak
0064	Babar
0065	Babongko, Bobangko
0066	Babui
0067	Baburua, Babiriwa, Babirua, Barua
0068	Bacan
0069	Bada, To Bada
0070	Badang
0071	Badat
0072	Baduy
0073	Baham
0074	Bahau
0075	Bajau
0076	Bajau, Bajao, Bajo, Bayo, Wajo
0077	Bajawa
0078	Baka
0079	Bakifan
0080	Bakumpai
0081	Bakung
0082	Balangan
0083	Balantak, Mian Balantak
0084	Balesang
0085	Bali
0086	Baliaga
0087	Bancea
0088	Banda
0089	Banggai, Mian Banggai
0090	Banggakoro
0091	Banjar, Melayu Banjar
0092	Banlol

0093	Bantai
0094	Banten
0095	Bantian
0096	Bantik
0097	Banyur
0098	Barai
0099	Barakai
0100	Baras
0101	Barau
0102	Barawahing
0103	Bare'e
0104	Barue
0105	Basap
0106	Baso
0107	Batak, Tapanuli
0108	Bati
0109	Batin
0110	Batuley
0111	Bawean, Babian, Boyan
0112	Bawo
0113	Bayan
0114	Bazi, Baudi, Bauji, Bauri
0115	Bedoanas
0116	Belalau
0117	Belom
0118	Belu, Teto
0119	Benawas
0120	Benggaulu
0121	Benggoi
0122	Bentong
0123	Benuaq, Benuak
0124	Beraki
0125	Berangas
0126	Berau, Merau
0127	Berik
0128	Berusu, Burusu
0129	Besoa, Benhoa
0130	Betawi
0131	Betch-Mbup

0132	Bgu, Bonggo
0133	Biak-Numfor, Mafoorsch, Noefor
0134	Bidayuh, Biatah
0135	Biga
0136	Biksi
0137	Bima
0138	Bingi, Tobingi, Toribingi
0139	Bintauna
0140	Bipim
0141	Bira
0142	Birumaru, Tobirumaru
0143	Bismam
0144	Blagar
0145	Boano, Buano
0146	Bobot
0147	Bolaang Itang
0148	Bolaang mongondow
0149	Bolaang Uki
0150	Bonai
0151	Bonao
0152	Boneraf
0153	Bonerate
0154	Borgo
0155	Borto
0156	Boti
0157	Brazza
0158	Bresi
0159	Bubis
0160	Bugis, Ugi
0161	Bukat, Buket, Ukit, Bukut
0162	Buli
0163	Bulungan
0164	Bunak Marae
0165	Bune
0166	Bungan
0167	Bungku
0168	Bunru
0169	Buol
0170	Buratmato

0171	Buru
0172	Buruwai
0173	Busami
0174	Busang
0175	Buton, Butung, Butong
0176	Buyu
0177	Cempedak
0178	Cika
0179	Cirebon
0180	Citak Mitak, Cicak
0181	Dadua
0182	Dagada
0183	Dai
0184	Dairi
0185	Dalam
0186	Dale-dale
0187	Damal
0188	Damar
0189	Dampelas
0190	Dani, Ndani
0191	Darai
0192	Darat
0193	Darok
0194	Dawan
0195	Dawera, Daweloor
0196	Daya
0197	Dayah Sa'ban
0198	Dayak Abai
0199	Dayak Apoyan
0200	Dayak Bahau
0201	Dayak Bassap
0202	Dayak Bentian
0203	Dayak Benuaq
0204	Dayak Brusu
0205	Dayak Kenyah
0206	Dayak Labu
0207	Dayak Lawangan
0208	Dayak Manyan
0209	Dayak Modang

0210	Dayak Pasir
0211	Dayak Penihing
0212	Dayak Punan
0213	Dayak Putuk
0214	Dayak Samihin
0215	Dayak Sampit
0216	Dayak Segai
0217	Dayak Tagel
0218	Dayak Tenggalan
0219	Dayak Tunjung
0220	Deing
0221	Dem, Lem
0222	Demisa
0223	Demta
0224	Dera
0225	Desa
0226	Desite
0227	Dive, Dulve
0228	Dobel
0229	Dolo
0230	Dompu
0231	Dondo
0232	Donggo
0233	Dosobou
0234	Dosobou, Doufou
0235	Dou, Doufou
0236	Dubu
0237	Dunggu
0238	Duri
0239	Dusun
0240	Dusun Deyah
0241	Dusun , Dosan
0242	Edopi
0244	Ekagi, Ekari
0245	Eli Elat
0246	Emari Ducur
0247	Embaloh, Mbaloh, Maloh, Taman Ba
0249	Emplawas
0250	Empran

0251	Emumu
0252	En Silat
0253	Ende
0254	Enggano
0255	Engkarong
0256	Engkode
0257	Ensanang
0258	Entuka
0259	Entungau
0260	Erai
0261	Eritai
0262	Faoau
0263	Faranyao
0264	Fataluku
0265	Faun
0266	Fayu
0267	Flores
0268	Foau
0269	Fordata
0270	Gaat
0271	Galela
0272	Galik, Gali
0273	Galoli
0274	Galumpang, Kalumpang
0275	Gamkonora
0276	Gamkonoro
0277	Gane, gani
0278	Gaura
0279	Gayo Lut
0280	Gayo Luwes
0281	Gayo Serbe Jadi
0282	Gebe
0283	Gebe, Gebi
0284	Geser-Gorom
0285	Gorontalo/Hulandalo
0286	Gressi, Gressik
0287	Gumbak Cadek, Muslim Gunung Ko
0288	Gun
0289	Hahak

0290	Halmahera
0291	Hambai
0292	Harakit
0293	Haruku
0294	Hattam
0295	Helong
0296	Henifeto
0297	Hitu
0298	Hmanggona, Hmonono
0299	Hoti
0300	Huang Tering
0301	Huaulu
0302	Hulung
0303	Humboldt
0304	Hupla
0305	Hutan
0306	Iban, Hivan, Neban, Balau, Daya
0307	Ibu
0308	Idate
0309	Iha
0310	Ilimano
0311	Iliun
0312	Imimkal
0313	Imroing
0314	Inanwatan
0315	Irarutu, Irahutu
0316	Iresim
0317	Iri
0318	Iriemkena
0319	Isirawa, Okwasar
0320	Ittik-tor
0321	Iwur
0322	Jaban
0323	Jailolo
0324	Jair
0325	Janggu
0326	Jangkang
0327	Jawa
0328	Jawan

0329	Jelai
0330	Jinak, Zinak
0331	Jitine
0332	Joerat
0333	kabola
0334	Kadai
0335	Kadambuku
0336	Kaeti
0337	Kahumamahon
0338	Kaibobo
0339	Kaigir, Kayagar, Kayigi
0340	Kaili
0341	Kaimo
0342	Kairul
0343	Kais
0344	Kajang
0345	Kalabra
0346	Kaladeng
0347	kalae
0348	Kalaotoa
0349	Kaliki
0350	Kalis
0351	Kalowo
0352	Kamarian
0353	Kambrau, Kamberau
0354	Kamoro
0355	Kaniran
0356	Kanowit
0357	Kantuk, Kantu'
0358	Kanum
0359	Kao
0360	Kapauku
0361	Kapauri, Kapori
0362	Kaptiau
0363	Karas
0364	Karera
0365	Karey
0366	Karfasia
0367	Karo

0368	Karon
0369	Kasimbar
0370	Kasueri
0371	Katibas
0372	Katingan
0373	Kau
0374	Kaugat
0375	Kaunak
0376	Kaur
0377	Kauwol, Kauwor
0378	Kawe
0379	Kawei
0380	Kayan
0381	Kayan, Da'
0382	Kayanath
0383	Kayeli
0384	Kaygir
0385	Kayumerah
0386	Kayung
0387	Keburi
0388	Kedang
0389	Kede
0390	Kei
0391	Kelabit
0392	Kemak
0393	Kemang
0394	Kembrano
0395	Keme
0396	Kemtuk, Kemtuik
0397	Kencing
0398	Kendayan, Kenayan
0399	Kenyah Lo Bakung
0400	Kenyah, Kejin
0401	Kerabat
0402	Keramai
0403	Kerinci
0404	Kerom
0405	Keron
0407	Ketiur

0408	Ketungau
0409	Kiamorep
0410	Kimagama, Kaladar
0411	Kimaghama
0412	Kimbai
0413	Kimyal
0414	Kisar
0415	Klemantan
0416	Kluet, Kalut
0417	Koba
0418	Kodipiang
0419	Koiwai, Kaiwai, Kawiai
0420	Kokoda
0421	Kokonau
0422	Kola
0423	Kolana
0424	Kombai
0425	Komering
0426	Kompane
0427	Konerau
0428	Kopak
0430	Kore
0431	Korowai
0432	Korufa
0433	KotogutKupel
0434	Koyon
0435	Kramang
0436	Kriau, Karehan
0437	Krowe Muhang
0438	Kuala
0440	Kubu
0441	Kubu
0442	Kui
0443	Kulawi, Tokulawi
0444	Kumapu
0445	Kumpang
0446	Kupang
0447	Kupol
0448	Kuri

0449	Kurudu
0450	Kutai
0451	Kwerba, Air Mati, Nabuk
0452	Kwesten
0453	Laba
0454	Labala
0455	Labbu
0456	Labeau
0457	Lage, Tolage, To Lage
0458	Laha
0459	Laiwonu
0460	Lakahia
0461	Lakalei
0462	Lalaoe, To Lalaoe
0463	Laloda, Loloda
0464	Lamaholot, Lamahot, Lamkolot, Lam
0465	Lambai, Lamuri
0466	lampu, Tolampu
0467	Lamusa
0468	Langkat, Melayu Langkat
0469	Lani
0470	Lara
0471	Larantuka
0472	Larike-Wakasihu
0473	Lau
0474	Lau', Alau'
0475	Lauje
0476	Laut
0477	Lawangan
0478	Lebong
0479	Ledo
0480	Lembak
0481	Lembo
0482	Lemma
0483	Lepo Bakung
0484	Lepo Jalan
0485	Lepo Mant
0486	Lepo Tau
0487	Lepo Tepu

0488	Lepo Tukung
0489	Leti
0490	Lha
0491	Limakatina
0492	Limbai
0493	Lindu, Tolidu
0494	Lingga
0495	Lio
0496	Lisabata-Nuniali
0497	Lola
0498	Loloan
0499	Lom
0500	Lomblen
0501	Lomur
0502	Long Gelat
0503	Long Paka
0504	Longkea
0505	Lo'on
0506	Lorang
0507	Lore
0508	Loun
0509	Luang
0510	Lubu
0511	Luhu
0512	Lumoli
0513	Lundaye
0514	Luwu
0515	Maanyan
0516	Maba
0517	Maden
0518	Madidwana
0519	Madik
0520	Madura
0521	Mafa
0522	Mahap
0523	Maimaaa
0524	Mairasi
0525	Makasai
0526	Makassar, Mangkasara, Mangkasa

0527	Makian
0528	Makua
0529	Malang
0530	Mali
0531	Mambai
0532	Mamuju
0533	Mandailing, Angkola Mandailing
0534	Mandar
0535	Mander
0536	Mandobo
0537	Manem
0538	Manggarai
0539	Mangole
0540	Manikion
0541	Manipa
0542	Maniwa
0543	Manombai
0544	Mansim
0545	Mantang
0546	Manusela
0547	Manyuke
0548	Mapi
0549	Mapur
0550	Marae
0551	Marau
0552	Mare
0553	Marengge, Marengi
0554	Marind Anim
0555	Mariri
0556	Marobo
0557	Masahan
0558	Masama, Masama babongko
0559	Masela
0560	Masiwang
0561	Massenrengkulu, Masenrempulu
0562	Maswena
0563	Maung
0564	Mautong
0565	Mawes

0566	Mayau
0567	Mbojo, Bajo
0568	Me Mana
0569	Medan, Modang
0570	Meibrat
0571	Meiyakh
0572	Mekongga
0573	Mekwai, Menggei, Mengwei, Mung
0574	Mela
0575	Melayu
0576	Melayu Bangka
0577	Melayu Belitung
0578	Melayu Bengkulu
0579	Melayu Enim
0580	Melayu Jambi
0581	Melayu Kikim
0582	Melayu Kisam
0583	Melayu Lahat
0584	Melayu Lematang
0585	Melayu Lintang
0586	Melayu Musi Sekayu
0587	Melayu Palembang
0588	Melayu Pasemah
0589	Melayu Pegagan
0590	Melayu Pontianak
0591	Melayu Rambang Senuling
0592	Melayu Rawas
0593	Melayu semendo
0594	Memale
0595	Memana
0596	Meninggo
0597	Mentawai
0598	Mentebak
0599	Menyangka
0600	Menyanya
0601	Menyuke
0603	Mer, Miere
0604	Meranjat
0605	Merau

0606	Mey Brat
0607	Meyah, Meyak
0608	Mian, Sea-sea
0609	Mimika
0610	Minahasa
0611	Minangkabau
0612	Mintamani
0613	Mire
0614	Moa
0615	Mobui
0616	Modan
0617	Modang
0618	Modang
0619	Modo
0620	Modole
0621	Modole
0622	Moi, Mooi
0623	Moire
0624	Molof
0625	Mombum
0626	Momuna
0627	Moni
0628	Mooi
0629	Mor
0630	Moraid
0631	Morenene
0632	Mori Atas/To Molioa
0633	Mori Bawah/To Molongkuni
0634	Morotai
0635	Morwap
0636	Mosana
0637	Mosena
0638	Mowewe
0639	Mualang
0640	Muara
0641	Muduh
0642	Muhang
0644	Muko-muko
0645	Muluk

0646	Muna, Tomuna
0647	Munggui
0648	Mungku
0649	Muri
0650	Murop
0651	Murung
0652	Murut
0653	Musi Banyuasin
0654	Muyu
0655	Na Ueti
0656	Nabi
0657	Nabuk
0658	Nafri
0659	Naga
0660	Nagarigung
0661	Nagekeo
0662	Nagramadu
0663	Naibobo
0664	Nakaela
0666	Namatote
0667	Napu
0668	Nararafi
0670	Nduga, Ndugwa, Dauwa
0671	Nefarpi
0672	Nerekang
0673	Nerigo
0674	Ngabang
0675	Ngada
0676	Ngaju
0677	Ngaju
0678	Ngalampa
0679	Ngalik, Yali, Yalik
0680	Ngalum
0681	Ngamukit
0682	Nganayath
0683	Ngusumbatu
0684	Nias, Kono Niha
0685	Nila
0686	Nimboran, Nambrung

0687	Nisa
0688	Noenleni
0689	Nonguh
0690	Nuaulu, Naulu, Nuahunai
0691	Nusalaut
0692	Nyama Selam
0694	Oirata
0696	Oloh masih
0697	Ondae
0698	Onin
0699	Orang Kajang, Orang Sampan
0700	Oria, Uria
0701	Oser
0702	Ot Danum
0703	Pada
0704	Pado'e
0705	Pagai
0706	Pagatan
0707	Pagu
0708	Pakambia
0709	Pakpak
0710	Paku
0711	Palamul
0712	Palata
0713	Palende
0714	Palue
0715	Pamona Wingke Ndanu
0716	Pampang
0717	Pandu
0718	Pantar
0719	Panu
0720	Papasena
0721	Pasir
0722	Pasir Adang
0723	Pasir Balik
0724	Pasir Burat Mato
0725	Pasir Keteban
0726	Pasir Laburan
0727	Pasir Misi

0728	Pasir pematang
0729	Pasir pembesi
0730	Pasir Saing Bewei
0731	Pasir Tajur
0732	Pasir telake
0733	Patani
0734	Patapa
0735	Patimuni
0736	Pattae
0737	Paulohi
0738	Payapi
0739	Pebato
0740	Pekal
0741	Pelauw
0742	Peminggir
0743	Penghulu
0744	Pengkedang, Pangkodan
0745	Penihing
0746	Pepadun
0747	Perai
0748	Peruan
0749	Pesaguan
0751	Pindah
0752	Pinihing
0753	Pipikoro
0754	Piru
0755	Pisa
0756	Pitap
0757	Polahi
0758	Pom
0759	Ponosukan
0760	Pos
0761	Poso
0762	Pubian
0763	Punan Badeng
0764	Punan, Ponan, Punang
0765	Punti, Ponti
0766	Putuk
0767	Pu'umboto, Puumbato

0768	Pu'umnana
0770	Rana
0771	Randuk, Ronduk
0772	Rangga
0773	Ratahan
0774	Ra'u
0775	Raut
0776	Rawan, Dawam
0777	Rejang
0778	Rejang
0779	Remucles
0780	Riantana
0781	Riau, Melayu Riau
0782	Ribun
0783	Riung
0784	Roma
0785	Rongkong
0786	Roon
0787	Rote, Roti
0788	Ruma
0789	Sabu, Sawu, Rai Hawu, Savu
0790	Safan
0791	Sagai
0792	Sahu, Sa'u
0793	Sailolof
0794	Sakai
0795	Salas gunung
0796	Saleman
0797	Saling
0798	Saluan
0799	Samarokena
0800	Sambas
0801	Samin
0802	Samoro
0803	Sanggau
0804	Sangir
0805	Sangke
0806	Sangsangluang
0807	Sani

0808	Saparua
0809	Sapran
0810	Saqi
0811	Sarbas, Saribas
0812	Sariung
0813	Sarmi
0814	Sasak
0815	Sasawa
0816	Sause
0817	Sawa
0818	Sawai
0819	Sawang
0820	Sawe
0821	Saweh
0822	Sawi
0823	Sawung
0824	Sawuy
0825	Sebaruk
0826	Sebayau
0827	Seberuang
0828	Segayi
0829	Seget
0830	Seith-Kaitetu
0831	Sekadau
0832	Sekajang
0833	Sekak
0834	Sekar
0835	Sekayang
0836	Seko, Anak Seko
0837	Seko, Seka, Sko
0838	Sela
0839	Selaru
0840	Selayang
0841	Selayar
0842	Selimpat
0843	Seluwasan
0844	Semayang
0845	Semimi
0846	Sempan

0848	Sentani
0850	Sepa
0851	Seputan
0852	Seram
0853	Serawai
0854	Serili
0855	Seru, Serul, Srul
0856	Serua
0857	Serui, Serui laut, Arui
0858	Seti-Liana
0859	Siamai
0860	Siang
0861	Siberut
0862	Sikari
0863	Sikka
0864	Siladang
0865	Silaton
0866	Silimo
0867	Simalungun
0868	Simeulu
0869	Simori
0870	Singkil
0871	Sintang
0872	Sisang
0873	Skofro
0874	Skrang
0875	Sobei
0876	Solor, Solot
0877	Somage
0878	Sough
0879	Suabau, Suabo
0880	Suban
0881	Suhaid
0882	Sula
0883	Sum, Sum Daruk
0884	Sumba, Humba, Tau Humba
0885	Sumbawa, Semawa
0886	Sunda, Priangan
0887	Sungkung

0888	Suntung
0889	Surai
0890	Suruh, Suruk
0891	Suwawa
0892	Syiaga-Yenimu
0893	Ta'a
0894	Taba
0895	Tabati
0896	Tabayama
0897	Tabla
0898	Tabu
0899	Tabuas
0900	Tabuyan
0901	Tagel, Dayak Tagelan
0902	Tajio, Ta'jio
0903	Talang Mamak
0904	Talud
0905	Taliabu
0906	Talur
0907	Taman
0908	Tamboki
0909	Tamiang
0910	Tamuan
0911	Tana'
0913	Tanimbar, Umbar, Orang Timur L
0914	Tanoturan
0915	Taori
0917	Tapuma
0918	Tarangan
0919	Tarfia, Tarpia
0920	Taurap
0921	Tawi
0922	Tebang
0923	Tehid, Tehit, Tehiyit
0924	Telaga
0925	Teloko
0926	Tengger
0927	Tialo
0928	Tidung

0929	Timai
0930	Timorini
0931	Tinam
0932	Tingging
0933	Tinombo
0934	To Ala Sekko
0935	To Ala Tanomanae
0936	To Ala Walenrang
0937	To Bada
0940	To Ala
0941	Toba
0942	Tobada
0943	Tobalo'e
0944	Tobana
0945	Tobungku
0946	Todolo, Toridolo
0947	Tofuti
0948	Togian
0950	Toimpo
0951	Tojo
0952	Tokalompi
0953	Tokodede
0954	Tolaa
0955	Tolage
0956	Tolaki, Laki-laki, Lolaki, Toke
0957	Tolalaeo
0959	Toli-toli
0960	Tolotang
0961	Tomatabaho
0962	Tomatapung
0963	Tombalo
0964	Tombelala
0965	Tomenui
0966	Tomia
0967	Tomini
0968	Tomini, Tomenui
0969	Tomobahono
0970	Tomoiki
0971	Tomun

0972	Tonandoa
0973	Tonsawang
0974	Tonsea
0975	Tonteboan
0976	Topada
0977	Topakkalotong
0978	Topembuni, Tomembuni, Tominbun
0979	Toraja
0980	Torampi
0981	Tori
0982	Toroda
0983	Tosigi
0984	Tosomunya
0985	Totaramanu, Toromanu
0986	Tou
0987	Toulour
0988	Towala-wala
0990	Towatu
0991	Towotu
0993	Trunyan
0994	Tukung
0996	Tungui
0997	Tunjung
0999	Turu
1000	Ulu
1001	Ulu Ai', Ulu Air, Urang Da'an
1002	Ulu Batang Ali
1003	Ulu Muara Sipongi
1004	Umaq Badang
1006	Umaq Jalan
1007	Umaq Kulit
1010	Umulasa
1011	Una
1012	Unda'e
1013	Undang Sanang
1014	Undup
1016	Unurum
1017	Urangmirin
1018	Uria

1020	Ururi
1021	Uruway
1022	Using, Osing
1023	Usku
1025	Wai Apu
1026	Wai Loa
1027	Waigeo
1030	Waipu
1031	Wakatobi
1032	Walsa
1033	Wambon
1034	Wamesa
1035	Wana
1037	Wandamen
1042	Waoli, Biyoli, Waioli
1043	Warembori
1044	Waris
1045	Waropen, Worpen
1046	Watubela
1047	Wawonii
1048	Weda
1049	Wemale
1053	Woi
1054	Wolani, Woda, Wodani
1055	Woriasi
1056	Wotu
1059	Yagay
1060	Yahadian
1063	Yalahatan
1064	Yaly
1065	Yamdena
1066	Yapen
1068	Yey
1069	Arab (Indonesian citizen)
1070	Chinese (Indonesian citizen)
1071	Indian (Indonesian citizen)
1072	Other ethnicity, Indonesian citizen
1073	American
1074	Australian

1075	Arab
1076	Indian
1077	Chinese PRC
1078	Chinese Taiwan
1079	Pakistani
1080	Japanese
1081	Korean
1082	Malaysian
1083	Filipino
1084	Singaporean
1085	Thailand
1086	British
9000	Other foreign
9999	Unknown

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A410 ID00A411"><span class="em">Question 08: Nationality/ethnicity</span><br />Please ask the respondent: "What is your father/mother/family citizenship?" Blacken [the oval] for the appropriate answer in the box. If the [code for the answer is] 1, namely Indonesian citizenship, please write down the respondent's ethnicity.<br /><br /><span class="em">Ethnicity</span> is the respondent's ethnicity according to the respondent. <br />The question of ethnicity is different from the usual language spoken; it could happen that people speak a local language (dialect) associated with an ethnicity but are children of parents of a different ethnicity.<br /> <br />If the [code for the answer is] 2, then please write down the respondent's nationality briefly and accurately. The code for ethnicity and foreign citizenship will be filled in by the supervisor of enumerator.<br /><br /><span class="em">Indonesian citizen</span> are Indonesian people or foreigners who obtained Indonesian citizenship. Foreign citizens are people who do not have Indonesian citizenship. <br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's tribe/ethnic group.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_IND: Industry of primary occupation**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID00A416 ID00A417">[Questions 12 to 13: for persons age 5 or older who are employed during the previous week.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID00A416">12. If Q11 code 1, type of main industry<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Food crops<br />[] 2 Plantation<br />[] 3 Fishery<br />[] 4 Animal husbandry<br />[] 5 Other agriculture<br />[] 6 Manufacturing<br />[] 7 Trade<br />[] 8 Services<br />[] 9 Transportation<br />[] 0 Others</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Food crops
02	Plantation
03	Fishery
04	Animal husbandry
05	Other agriculture
06	Manufacturing
07	Trade
08	Services
09	Transportation
10	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID00A416 ID00A417"><span class="em">Question 12 and Question 13 are asked if the answer to Question 11 is coded as 1 </span><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID00A416"><span class="em">Question 12: Main industry</span><br />Main industry is based on the activity of the enterprise/corporation/institution where the respondent works or previously worked. If the respondent works in more than one industry, the industry recorded is the industry where the respondent works for the longest time. If the work time is distributed evenly at all types of jobs held by the respondent, please choose the one that is the highest paid. Moreover, if the salary level and time work is evenly distributed across all types of main industries, then the answer is based on the respondent's preference.<br /><div class="i1">The industries in the 2000 Population Census were categorized into ten [categories]:<br />1. Food crops<br />2. Plantation<br />3. Fishery<br />4. Animal husbandry<br />5. Other agriculture<br />6. Manufacturing<br />7. Trade<br />8. Services<br />9. Transportation <br />10. Others</div><br /><br /><span class="em">1. Food crops</span> is the undertaking of preparation/planting, cultivation of seedlings, seedbed, maintenance and harvesting food crops, which covers: cereal, herbs, vegetables, beans, fruits.<br /><br /><span class="em">2. Plantation</span> is the undertaking of preparation/planting, cultivation of seedlings, seedbed, maintenance and harvesting plantation crops. Other agricultural products and other plants are categorized into plantation crops. Plantation crops include: tobacco, tea, coffee, eucalyptus, palm oil, nutmeg and rubber. Other plants include: orchid, jasmine, rose, bougainvillea and other garden plants. <br /><br /><span class="em">3. Fishery</span> sector includes sea fishery and freshwater fishery production.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Sea fishery</span> is an effort in cultivation, catching and taking sea products such as fish, shrimp, crab, shell fish, pearls, seaweed, reefs, jelly fish, etc., including the services of sea fisheries conducted based on fringe benefits or contracts, such as sorting, gradation and preparation for fish auctioning.<br /><span class="em">Freshwater fishery</span> is an effort in cultivation, seedling fish/shrimp, fishing in salty water or fresh water, including the services of freshwater fisheries based on fringe benefits or contracts such as sorting and grading the freshwater fishery products. Also included are the maintenance and reparation of fish ponds, pest control, fertilizing, and the implementation of the watering system for fishponds.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">4. Animal husbandry</span> is the undertaking of raising large livestock, small livestock, poultry, bees, and silk worms, including the breeding of livestock. <br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Large livestock</span> such as: cattle, milking cows, buffalo and horses.<br /><span class="em">Small

livestock

such as: goats, lamb, pigs and rabbits.

Poultry such as: chickens, broiler chickens, ducks, manila ducks (entok), swans, quails, doves and turkeys.

Minimum numbers for husbandry (MBH) in livestock/poultry

[Livestock]/Poultry type - MBH

Milking cow - 1 head

Cow - 2 heads

Buffalo - 2 heads

Horse - 2 heads

Pig - 3 heads that are age 2 months or older

Goat - 6 heads

Sheep - 6 heads

Local chickens - 30 heads

Broiler chicken for egg production - 12 heads

Broiler chicken for meat production - 12 heads

Duck + manila duck (entok) - 15 heads

Specific for poultry production, the age must be at least 1 (one) month.

If the household has more than one type of poultry/livestock, then do not apply MBH. Also, if the output production value is more than Rp. 200,000, it should be included into husbandry production.

5. Other agriculture

i) Forestry and timber industry is undertaking the plantation of forest wood, collecting forest products and forest wood, and activities that fulfill forestry needs based on fringe benefits or contracts.

Plantation of forest wood covers activities that include replanting and relocating various plants such as teak, pine, mahogany, sonokeling [rosewood], jeunjing [sengon], sandalwood, etc.

Collecting forest products covers activities that include seeking dammar, forest rubber, rattan, bark, leaves, flowers, roots, honey, seagull nests and charcoal gathering in the forest.

Timber industry covers activities that include wood chopping which produces logs or rough wood such as meranti [shorea], ramin, pulai, keruing, iron wood, and black wood including bamboo.

ii) Hunting/catching wild animals, hunting with traps, and breeding animals covers activities that include hunting/catching of wild animals with traps and breeding animals such as snakes, crocodiles, etc.

iii) Agriculture and husbandry services sector covers activities that include preparation/planting, cultivation of seedlings, seedbed, maintenance and harvesting food crops and husbandry, including packaging, sorting, irrigation, agricultural operation, provider of poultry/livestock food services, and shepherding by contract or on freelance basis.

6. Manufacturing (including industrial services) is the conversion of basic materials into ready-made or half-made commodities, or those that provide a value-added product.

7. Trading covers activities that include selling/purchasing goods or services, including restaurants, diners/bars, caterers, restaurants on trains, cafeterias, stalls, and accommodation (hotels, motels, hostels and inns).

8. Community, social and individual services sector covers activities in legislative institutions, higher state institutions, defense and security, international corporations and other extraterritorial corporations including education services, health, sanitary, entertainment and culture, private or government sponsored social welfare. Also included are individual and household services such as private tutoring, native healing, laundry, barbershops, repairmen, personal practice doctors with a private practice, midwife, welder, beauty salon, photo studio, masseur, domestic worker, etc.

9. Transportation, storage and communication sector

i) Transportation is undertaking the transportation of commodities or people by land, sea, river, lake, canal, and air, including leading expeditions and travel bureaus/agents.

ii) Storage is undertaking the storage of commodities in a warehouse facility, cold storage, or specific areas.

iii) Communication is undertaking activities in communication services for the public through postal, telephone, telegram/telex or a pager device.

10. Others sector covers the activities of an individual in an institution not included in one of the sectors mentioned above or is not clearly defined, such as scavengers and creditors.

i) Mining and quarrying is undertaking the field of mining and quarrying such as coal mining, oil and natural gas, iron ore, stone mining, clay, sand, mining and quarrying of salt, mineral mining, chemical materials and fertilizer materials also the mining of gypsum, asphalt and limestone.

ii) Electricity, gas and water

a. Electricity covers the activities in electricity generation and distribution to be sold to households, industries and for other commercial use.

b. Gas covers the activities in the production and distribution of natural gas to be sold to households, industries and for other commercial use.

c. Water purification, provision and water distribution covers the activities pertaining to reservoirs, purification and distribution of water to household industries and for other commercial use.

iii) Construction covers the activities in construction, repairs, building demolition, roads and bridges, roads and train bridges, building tunnels, airplane runways, dock buildings, parking lots, sports fields, and electric power plants including the transmission and distribution network and network communication building. Also included are: installation of water pumps, digging water well/WC, rental of machinery/construction equipment including the operator, etc.

iv) Financial institution, insurance, leasing/selling and purchasing land, building, and establishment services sector

a. "Financial institutions" covers the activities in the banking business, government or private, such as commercial banks, savings banks, credit banks, and banks that offer services transferring reserve funds with stock, bonds (deposits, checks, giro, etc.). Included are the businesses of mortgage, stock exchange and other financial services such as money changing, lending and thrifts.

b. "Insurance" covers the activities in the businesses such as life insurance, services, accidents, health, and commodities, including insurance services, insurance agencies, and insurance consulting and pension funds.

c. "Leasing/selling and purchasing land, building, and establishment services" covers the activities of leasing/selling and purchasing stationary building such as real estate agencies, brokers and managers who manage the rentals, transportation rental business on land/water/air without the operator, and purchasing, selling and property/building valuation based on fringe benefits or contracts. Also included are

legal services, accounting services, book keeping architectural services and techniques, advertising services, data processing services and tabulation, building services, marketing research and machinery rental services. Rentals of machinery/agricultural instruments and construction including the operator are categorized in the agriculture and building sector.

Other activities that have unclear concepts and are otherwise unclassified.

Examples: Pak Mardani is a postman and his working hours are 08.00-16.00. He also has a business at a small retail shop that sells cigarettes only at his home during 18.00-21.00. He would be categorized into the "Transportation, storage and communication" sector (code 9).

Imam (the oldest son of Mr. Mardani) is self-employed in the poultry business with working hours from 8.00-14.00 (6 hours) and income Rp. 150,000 monthly. During 17.00-23.00 (6 hours) he works in a personal transportation service by motorcycle with income on average Rp. 750,000 monthly. Total working hours of each employment are the same, but the level of income in both of his jobs are different. Because of this, Imam would be included into the "Individual services" sector (code 8) since the level of income for personal services is greater than for husbandry.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the person's primary occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ working during previous week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

6. Marital status  
 1 Single  
 2 Married  
 3 Divorced  
 4 Widowed

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Widowed

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 06: Marital status  
 Single is never married.  
 Married is a status for those who on the

enumeration date were married, regardless of whether they live together or separately. This includes those who by law (e.g. tradition, religion, state, etc.) are formally married but also those who live together and are regarded by their surrounding community as husband and wife. **Divorced** is a status for those who divorced their husbands or wives, and have not yet remarried. **Widowed** is a status for those whose husbands or wives died, and have not yet remarried.

This question is directed to all household members. Please ask for a marital status of each household member, [and] blacken [the oval] of the appropriate answer in the box.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_NATION: Nationality

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Citizenship/ethnicity  
 1 Indonesian  
 2 Other  
 Specify ethnic group/citizenship: \_\_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Indonesia
2	Foreigner
9	Unknown

### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 08: Nationality/ethnicity  
 Please ask the respondent: "What is your father/mother/family citizenship?" Blacken [the oval] for the appropriate answer in the box. If the [code for the answer is] 1, namely Indonesian citizenship, please write down the respondent's ethnicity. **Ethnicity** is the respondent's ethnicity according to the respondent. The question of ethnicity is different from the usual language spoken; it could happen that people speak a local language (dialect) associated with an ethnicity but are children of parents of a different ethnicity.   
 If the [code for the answer is] 2, then please write down the respondent's nationality briefly and accurately. The code for ethnicity and foreign citizenship will be filled in by the supervisor of enumerator. **Indonesian citizen** are Indonesian people or foreigners who obtained Indonesian citizenship. Foreign citizens are people who do not have Indonesian citizenship.

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_PROV5YR: Province of residence 5 years ago

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID00A412 ID00A413 ID00A414 ID00A415 ID00A416 ID00A417"><span class="h3">Household members age 5 or older</span><br />[Questions 9-13 were asked of persons age 5 or older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID00A412 ID00A413">9. Place of residence 5 years ago<br /><div class="i1">Province: \_\_\_\_<br />Regency/city: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Special Region of Aceh
12	North Sumatera
13	West Sumatera
14	Riau
15	Jambi
16	South Sumatera
17	Bengkulu
18	Lampung
19	Bangka Belitung
31	Special Capital Region of Jakarta
32	West Java
33	Central Java
34	Special Region of Yogyakarta

35	East Java
36	Banten
51	Bali
52	West Nusa Tenggara
53	East Nusa Tenggara
61	West Kalimantan
62	Central Kalimantan
63	South Kalimantan
64	East Kalimantan
71	North Sulawesi
72	Central Sulawesi
73	South Sulawesi
74	Southeast Sulawesi
75	Gorontalo
81	Maluku
94	Irian Jaya
82	North Maluku
96	Abroad
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

<sva a="all" v="ID00A412 ID00A413"><span class="em">Question 09: Place of residence 5 years ago</span><br />Ask where the respondent lived 5 years ago (July 1995) and record the province and country names into the appropriate box. <br />Note: If the respondent's residence 5 years ago was overseas, please write down the country name and enter the code "96" in the box for province and regency/municipality.<br /><br /><span class="em">Methods of interviewing</span>:<br />1. Please ask first the length of residence at the respondent's current address. If the answer is 5 years or more, the address [from] 5 years ago is the same as the current address.<br />2. If the length of residence at the respondent's current resident address is fewer than 5 years, then obtain the previous regency/municipality of the respondent and the length of residence there, and add both lengths from the current and previous addresses.<br />3. If it is found that the total length of residence at the current and previous addresses is fewer than 5 years, please inquire further to get another previous address where the respondent lived 5 years ago. <br /><br />Example:<br />1. During enumeration day Sindab has been living in Bogor for 2 years and before that he lived in Jakarta for 4 years. Therefore Sinbad's residence 5 years ago would be in Jakarta.<br />2. Currently Sariatun has been living in Bekasi for 1 year, and before that she lived in Jakarta Timur for 2 years, and before that she lived in Bogor for 2 years. For Sariatun's case, the place of residence 5 years ago will refer to Bogor. <br /><br />Regency/municipality codes and province codes will be filled in by the supervisor of the enumerator.<br /></sva>

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's province of residence five years prior to the census date.

**UNIVERSE**

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_REG5YR: Regency/municipality of residence 5 years ago****Data file:** IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="ID00A412 ID00A413 ID00A414 ID00A415 ID00A416 ID00A417"><span class="h3">Household members age 5 or older</span><br />[Questions 9-13 were asked of persons age 5 or older]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID00A412 ID00A413">9. Place of residence 5 years ago<br /><div class="i1">Province: \_\_\_\_<br />Regency/city: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Simeulue
1102	Aceh Singkil
1103	Aceh Selatan
1104	Aceh Tenggara
1105	Aceh Timur
1106	Aceh Tengah
1107	Aceh Barat
1108	Aceh Besar
1109	Pidie
1110	Bireuen
1111	Aceh Utara
1171	Banda Aceh
1172	Sabang
1199	Aceh, regency unknown
1201	Nias
1202	Mandailing Natal
1203	Tapanuli Selatan
1204	Tapanuli Tengah
1205	Tapanuli Utara

1206	Toba Samosir
1207	Labuhan Batu
1208	Asahan
1209	Simalungun
1210	Dairi
1211	Karo
1212	Deli Serdang
1213	Langkat
1271	Sibolga
1272	Tanjung Balai
1273	Pematang Siantar
1274	Tebing Tinggi
1275	Medan
1276	Binjai
1299	North Sumatera, regency unknown
1301	Kepulauan Mentawai
1302	Pesisir Selatan
1303	Solok, regency
1304	Sawahlunto/Sijunjung
1305	Tanah Datar
1306	Padang Pariaman
1307	Agam
1308	Lima Puluh Koto
1309	Pasaman
1371	Padang
1372	Solok, city
1373	Sawah Lunto
1374	Padang Panjang
1375	Bukittinggi
1376	Payakumbuh
1399	West Sumatera, regency unknown
1401	Kuantan Sengingi
1402	Indragiri Hulu
1403	Indragiri Hilir
1404	Pelalawan
1405	Siak
1406	Kampar
1407	Rokan Hulu
1408	Bengkalis

1409	Rokan Hilir
1410	Kepulauan Riau
1411	Karimun
1412	Natuna
1471	Pekan Baru
1472	Batam
1473	Dumai
1499	Riau, reGENCY unknown
1501	Kerinci
1502	Merangin
1503	Sarolangun
1504	Batang Hari
1505	Muaro Jambi
1506	Tanjung Jabung Timur
1507	Tanjung Jabung Barat
1508	Tebo
1509	Bungo
1571	Jambi
1599	Jambi, reGENCY unknown
1601	Ogan Komering Ulu
1602	Ogan Komering Ilir
1603	Muara Enim
1604	Lahat
1605	Musi Rawas
1606	Musi Banyu Asin
1671	Palembang
1699	South Sumatera, reGENCY unknown
1701	Bengkulu Selatan
1702	Rejang Lebong
1703	Bengkulu Utara
1771	Bengkulu
1799	Bengkulu, reGENCY unknown
1801	Lampung Barat
1802	Tanggamus
1803	Lampung Selatan
1804	Lampung Timur
1805	Lampung Tengah
1806	Lampung Utara
1807	Way Kanan

1808	Tulangbawang
1871	Bandar Lampung
1872	Metro
1899	Lampung, regency unknown
1901	Bangka
1902	Belitung
1971	Pangkal Pinang
3171	Jakarta Selatan
3172	Jakarta Timur
3173	Jakarta Pusat
3174	Jakarta Barat
3175	Jakarta Utara
3199	Jakarta, regency unknown
3201	Bogor, regency
3202	Sukabumi, regency
3203	Cianjur
3204	Bandung, regency
3205	Garut
3206	Tasikmalaya
3207	Ciamis
3208	Kuningan
3209	Cirebon, regency
3210	Majalengka
3211	Sumedang
3212	Indramayu
3213	Subang
3214	Purwakarta
3215	Karawang
3216	Bekasi, regency
3271	Bogor, city
3272	Sukabumi, city
3273	Bandung, city
3274	Cirebon, city
3275	Bekasi, city
3276	Depok
3299	West Java, regency unknown
3301	Cilacap
3302	Banyumas
3303	Purbalingga

3304	Banjarnegara
3305	Kebumen
3306	Purworejo
3307	Wonosobo
3308	Magelang, regency
3309	Boyolali
3310	Klaten
3311	Sukoharjo
3312	Wonogiri
3313	Karanganyar
3314	Sragen
3315	Grobogan
3316	Blora
3317	Rembang
3318	Pati
3319	Kudus
3320	Jepara
3321	Demak
3322	Semarang, regency
3323	Temanggung
3324	Kendal
3325	Batang
3326	Pekalongan, regency
3327	Pemalang
3328	Tegal, regency
3329	Brebes
3371	Magelang, city
3372	Surakarta
3373	Salatiga
3374	Semarang, city
3375	Pekalongan, city
3376	Tegal, city
3399	Central Java, regency unknown
3401	Kulon Progo
3402	Bantul
3403	Gunung Kidul
3404	Sleman
3471	Yogyakarta
3499	Yogyakarta, regency unknown

3501	Pacitan
3502	Ponorogo
3503	Trenggalek
3504	Tulungagung
3505	Blitar, regency
3506	Kediri, regency
3507	Malang, regency
3508	Lumajang
3509	Jember
3510	Banyuwangi
3511	Bondowoso
3512	Situbondo
3513	Probolinggo, regency
3514	Pasuruan, regency
3515	Sidoarjo
3516	Mojokerto, regency
3517	Jombang
3518	Nganjuk
3519	Madiun, regency
3520	Magetan
3521	Ngawi
3522	Bojonegoro
3523	Tuban
3524	Lamongan
3525	Gresik
3526	Bangkalan
3527	Sampang
3528	Pamekasan
3529	Sumenep
3571	Kediri, city
3572	Blitar, city
3573	Malang, city
3574	Probolinggo, city
3575	Pasuruan, city
3576	Mojokerto, city
3577	Madiun, city
3578	Surabaya
3599	East Java, regency unknown
3601	Pandeglang

3602	Lebak
3603	Tangerang, regency
3604	Serang
3671	Tangerang, city
3672	Cilegon
5101	Jembrana
5102	Tabanan
5103	Badung
5104	Gianyar
5105	Klungkung
5106	Bangli
5107	Karang Asem
5108	Buleleng
5171	Denpasar
5199	Bali, regency unknown
5201	Lombok Barat
5202	Lombok Tengah
5203	Lombok Timur
5204	Sumbawa
5205	Dompu
5206	Bima
5271	Mataram
5301	Sumba Barat
5302	Sumba Timur
5303	Kupang
5304	Timor Tengah Selatan
5305	Timor Tengah Utara
5306	Belu
5307	Alor
5308	Lembata
5309	Flores Timur
5310	Sikka
5311	Ende
5312	Ngada
5313	Manggarai
5371	Kupang
5399	East Nusa Tenggara, regency unknown
6101	Sambas
6102	Bengkayang

6103	Landak
6104	Pontianak, regency
6105	Sanggau
6106	Ketapang
6107	Sintang
6108	Kapuas Hulu
6171	Pontianak, city
6199	West Kalimantan, regency unknown
6201	Kotawaringin Barat
6202	Kotawaringin Timur
6203	Kapuas
6204	Barito Selatan
6205	Barito Utara
6271	Palangka Raya
6299	Central Kalimantan, regency unknown
6301	Tanah Laut
6302	Kota Baru
6303	Banjar
6304	Barito Kuala
6305	Tapin
6306	Hulu Sungai Selatan
6307	Hulu Sungai Tengah
6308	Hulu Sungai Utara
6309	Tabalong
6371	Banjarmasin
6372	Banjar Baru
6399	South Kalimantan, regency unknown
6401	Pasir
6402	Kutai Barat
6403	Kutai
6404	Kutai Timur
6405	Berau
6406	Malinau
6407	Bulongan
6408	Nunukan
6471	Balikpapan
6472	Samarinda
6473	Tarakan
6474	Bontang

6499	East Kalimantan, regency unknown
7101	Bolaang Mengondow
7102	Minahasa
7103	Sangihe Talaud
7171	Manado
7172	Bitung
7199	North Sulawesi, regency unknown
7201	Banggai Kepulauan
7202	Banggai
7203	Morowali
7204	Poso
7205	Donggala
7206	Toli-Toli
7207	Buol
7271	Palu
7299	Central Sulawesi, regency unknown
7301	Selayar
7302	Bulukumba
7303	Bantaeng
7304	Jeneponto
7305	Takalar
7306	Gowa
7307	Sinjai
7308	Maros
7309	Pangkajene Kepulauan
7310	Barru
7311	Bone
7312	Soppeng
7313	Wajo
7314	Sidenreng Rappang
7315	Pinrang
7316	Enrekang
7317	Luwu
7318	Tana Toraja
7319	Polewali Mamasa
7320	Majene
7321	Mamuju
7322	Luwu Utara
7371	Ujung Pandang

7372	Pare-Pare
7399	South Sulawesi, regency unknown
7401	Buton
7402	Muna
7403	Kendari, regency
7404	Kolaka
7471	Kendari, city
7499	Southeast Sulawesi, regency unknown
7501	Boalemo
7502	Gorontalo, regency
7571	Gorontalo, city
8101	Maluku Tenggara Barat
8102	Maluku Tenggara
8103	Maluku Tengah
8104	Buru
8171	Ambon
8199	Maluku, regency unknown
8201	Maluku Utara
8202	Halmahera Tengah
8271	Ternate
8299	North Maluku, regency unknown
9401	Merauke
9402	Jayawijaya
9403	Jayapura, regency
9404	Nabire
9405	Adm. Paniai
9406	Puncak Jaya
9407	Fak-Fak
9408	Adm. Mimika
9409	Sorong, regency
9410	Manokwari
9411	Yapen Waropen
9412	Biak Numfor
9471	Jayapura, city
9472	Sorong, city
9499	Irian Jaya, regency unknown
9696	Abroad
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A412 ID00A413"><span class="em">Question 09: Place of residence 5 years ago</span><br />Ask where the respondent lived 5 years ago (July 1995) and record the province and country names into the appropriate box. <br />Note: If the respondent's residence 5 years ago was overseas, please write down the country name and enter the code "96" in the box for province and regency/municipality.<br /><br /><span class="em">Methods of interviewing</span>:<br />1. Please ask first the length of residence at the respondent's current address. If the answer is 5 years or more, the address [from] 5 years ago is the same as the current address.<br />2. If the length of residence at the respondent's current resident address is fewer than 5 years, then obtain the previous regency/municipality of the respondent and the length of residence there, and add both lengths from the current and previous addresses.<br />3. If it is found that the total length of residence at the current and previous addresses is fewer than 5 years, please inquire further to get another previous address where the respondent lived 5 years ago. <br /><br />Example:<br />1. During enumeration day Sindab has been living in Bogor for 2 years and before that he lived in Jakarta for 4 years. Therefore Sinbad's residence 5 years ago would be in Jakarta.<br />2. Currently Sariatun has been living in Bekasi for 1 year, and before that she lived in Jakarta Timur for 2 years, and before that she lived in Bogor for 2 years. For Sariatun's case, the place of residence 5 years ago will refer to Bogor. <br /><br />Regency/municipality codes and province codes will be filled in by the supervisor of the enumerator.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's regency/municipality of residence five years prior to the census date.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_RELIG: Religion**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="ID00A409">7. Religion<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Muslim<br />[] 2 Catholic<br />[] 3 Protestant<br />[] 4 Hindu<br />[] 5 Buddhist<br />[] 6 Other</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Muslim
2	Catholic
3	Protestant
4	Hindu

5	Buddhist
6	Other

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="ID00A409"><span class="em">Question 07: Religion</span><br />Please blacken [the oval] for only one religion given the respondent's appropriate answer in the box.<br /></sva>

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's religion.

## UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_CHBORN: Total number of children born alive**

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="ID00A418 ID00A419"><span class="h3">Ever married women age 10 or older</span><br />[Questions 14-15 were asked of ever married women age 10 or older]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="ID00A418">14. Total number of children ever born \_\_\_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS**

**Specific characteristics of ever married women age 10 or older**  
 These two questions, 14 and 15, are directed to ever married women age 10 or older only in order to collect data on: children ever born and children still alive. To ensure the accuracy of data collection in this stage, please interview the women directly.  
 Information on children ever born and children still alive is collected regardless of the father of the child. During data collection at the first step of interview, the enumerator should add some explanation about occurrences and event coverage such as: children ever born who are no longer in this HOUSEHOLD, childbirth and children still alive.  
**Children ever born** are any children who at the time of birth showed any signs of life, even if momentarily, such as heart beat, breathing, crying and other signs of life. It is very important to explain the concept clearly so that the respondent understands. In order to do so, the enumerator is advised to add some examples of reported occurrences like stillbirths, adopted children and step children.

**Question 14 : Total number of children ever born**  
 Write down the total number of children ever born in the appropriate box. If there are no children ever born, then fill in the box with "00".

**description****DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the total number of children that the woman has ever borne alive.

**UNIVERSE**

Indonesia 2000: Ever married women age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

**concept****CONCEPT**

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

**ID2000A\_CHSURV: Total number of children still living****Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="ID00A418 ID00A419"><span class="h3">Ever married women age 10 or older</span><br />[Questions 14-15 were asked of ever married women age 10 or older]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="ID00A419">15. Total number of children still alive \_\_\_\_<br /></sva r></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="ID00A418 ID00A419"><span class="em">Specific characteristics of ever married women age 10 or older</span><br />These two questions, 14 and 15, are directed to ever married women age 10 or older only in order to collect data on: children ever born and children still alive. To ensure the accuracy of data collection in this stage, please interview the women directly.<br /><br />Information on children ever born and children still alive is collected regardless of the father of the child. During data collection at the first step of interview, the enumerator should add some explanation about occurrences and event coverage such as: children ever born who are no longer in this HOUSEHOLD, childbirth and children still alive.<br /><br /><span class="em">Children ever born</span> are any children who at the time of birth

showed any signs of life, even if momentarily, such as heart beat, breathing, crying and other signs of life. <br /><br />It is very important to explain the concept clearly so that the respondent understands. In order to do so, the enumerator is advised to add some examples of reported occurrences like stillbirths, adopted children and step children.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="ID00A419"><span class="em">Question 15 : Total number of children still alive </span><br />Write down the total number of children still alive in the appropriate box. If there are no children still alive, then fill in the box with "00".<br /></svar>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of children that the woman has borne alive that are still living.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Ever married women age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## ID2000A\_CLASSWK: Employment type of primary occupation

Data file: IDN2000\_PHC-P-H.dat

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Decimal: 0    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="ID00A417">13. Employment status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Self-employed<br />[] 2 Self-employed/[employer] assisted by temporary employees<br />[] 3 Employer<br />[] 4 Employee<br />[] 5 Unpaid worker</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-employed
2	Employer, assisted by temporary employees
3	Employer, assisted by permanent employees
4	Employee
5	Unpaid worker
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="ID00A416 ID00A417"><span class="em">Question 12 and Question 13 are asked if the answer to Question 11 is coded as 1 </span><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="ID00A417"><span class="em">Question 13: Employment status</span><br />Employment status is status of employment on the job.<br /><span class="em">1. Self-employed</span> are those who work at their own risk and do not have any assistance. <br /><div class="i1">Examples:<br />1. Taxi drivers who assume the entire risk of their business. <br />2. Pedicap drivers who assume the entire risk of their business.<br />3. Laborers who operating in the market, railway station or similar places who have no particular employer.</div><br /><span class="em">2. Self-employed assisted by temporary employees</span> are those who run their own business at their own risk with assistance from their family members and/or temporary workers.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Temporary employees</span> are those who work for different employers, whether a personal/institution/government/company, receiving salary/wages based on the length of time working or on a work output volume basis. <br /><br />Example:<br />1. A shop owner is assisted by household members/unpaid workers or other people who receive their wages based on the working days. <br />2. Vendors running their business assisted by unpaid workers or other people who are given wages based on the amount of labor productivity only. <br />3. Farmer who runs business on his/her own land helped by unpaid workers. Although during harvest season the labor was given part of the paddy production by the owner/employer, the laborer is not considered as a permanent worker.</div><br /><span class="em">3. Self-employed assisted by permanent workers</span> are those who run their own business at own risk assisted by at least one employee/permanent worker.<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Permanent worker</span> is an employee for an employer/state/institution/office/establishment who receives salary/wages in cash and in goods permanently, regardless of the availability of economic output/activity. <br />Example:<br />1. Shop owner is assisted by at least one permanent worker.<br />2. Andi is an employee of a cigarette company, so Andi is categorized as a permanent worker.</div><br /><span class="em">4. Worker/employee</span> is an employee for an employer/state/institution/office/establishment receiving salary/wages in cash or in goods permanently, regardless of the availability of economic output/activity. Agriculture laborers without employers are included into "Worker", as well as freelance workers who have no employer.<br /> <br /><span class="em">5. Unpaid worker</span> are permanent and non-permanent workers/laborers who are employed without salary/wages in cash or in goods. <br /> <div class="i1">Unpaid workers consist of:<br />1. Household members assisting/working for family business without payment. <br />2. Non-household members assisting/working for family business without payment, such as shopkeepers.<br />3. Non-household members and non-family members of the business owner who they assisted, such as workers in a handicraft home industry.</div><br /><br />Blacken [the oval] for the appropriate box as provided.<br /><br />Some examples to accurately determine the occupational status and employment status:<br />1. Gino, Yanto, Yanti, Beny, Rano and Ramli work in a shoe industry that is owned by Ms. Ati. Gino is responsible for buying raw materials of industry. Yanto supervises shoe makers, Yanti is a typist, Beny is a driver, Rano is one of the shoe makers and Mono is an office boy. In her daily duties Ms. Ati is helped by her son Alan who is a paid book keeper. Ms. Ati is the manager of company.<br /><br />The occupational status/main industry and employment status of those people in detail are:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Name</span> - <span class="em">Main industry</span> - <span class="em">Employment status</span><br />1. Ms. Ati - shoe industry - self-employed assisted by permanent employees<br />2. Alan - shoe industry - employee<br />3. Gino - shoe industry - employee<br />4. Yanto - shoe industry - employee<br />5. Yanti - shoe industry - employee<br />6. Beny - shoe industry - employee<br />7. Rano - shoe industry - employee<br />8. Ramli - shoe industry - employee</div><br /><br />2. Triman is a self-employed farmer on his own paddy field land. He is helped by his wife and children in running his business. Ms. Mimin weaves mattresses for selling without employees. Nandi is a driver of Ms. Prayogo and is paid. Jono is a tailor with assistance from his wife Inem, and during peak production Jono will employ some laborers who are not household members with payment. Iman is a personal driver of the Air Mancur Herbal Factory and Iman's wife Marni looks for firewood in the jungle for selling.<br /><br />Main industry/occupational status and employment status of the people above in detail are:<br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Name</span> - <span class="em">Main industry</span> - <span class="em">Employment status</span><br />1. Triman - Agriculture/farmer - Self-employed assisted by temporary employees<br />2. Mimin - Manufacturing industry - Self-employed<br />3. Nandi - Personal services - Employee<br />4. Jono - Personal services (Tailor) - Self-employed assisted by temporary employees<br />5. Inem - Personal services - Unpaid worker<br />6. Iman - Manufacturing industry - Employee<br />7. Marni - Agriculture - Self-employed</div><br /></svr>

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment type of the person's primary occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Indonesia 2000: Persons age 5+ working during previous week [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

<b>var_concept.title</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

---

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Population Census 2000 - Questionnaire

---

title Population Census 2000 - Questionnaire  
country Indonesia  
language English  
filename enum\_form\_id2000.pdf

---

## technical\_documents

### Population Census 2000, Technical Document

---

title Population Census 2000, Technical Document  
country Indonesia  
language Indonesian  
filename enum\_instruct\_id2000.pdf

---